

Online Library



z/OS V1R7 Collection

April 2006

Online Library



z/OS V1R7 Collection

April 2006

Note!

Before using this information and the products it supports, be sure to read the general information under Appendix A.

This softcopy collection index is available in an online version in this collection. It has been formatted for viewing by the IBM Softcopy Reader. You can find it (filename EZ2ZOB62.BOO) in its own bookshelf. It is also available as a BookManager file (filename SCINDEX.BOO), and as a PDF file (filename SCINDEX.PDF), in the root directory. The catalog section of the softcopy collection index is available as an HTML file (filename SCINDEX.HTM) and as a text file (filename SCINDEX.TXT), in the root directory.

| **Seventeenth Edition (April 2006)**

| This edition applies to the *Online Library: z/OS V1R7 Collection*, April 2006, SK3T-4269-16.

Requests for IBM publications and additional copies of this collection should be made through your IBM representative, the IBM branch office serving your locality, or IBMLink.

A brief user's survey and comments form appears at the back of this softcopy collection index. After you have used this collection, please take a few minutes and fill it in. You can drop it in the U.S. Mail; the postage has already been paid by IBM. If the form has been removed, or if you have problems installing or using the IBM Online Library, or accessing the books, refer to Do You Have Questions, Problems, or Suggestions? following the index for information on how to contact IBM.

IBM may use or distribute whatever information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

© **Copyright International Business Machines Corporation 2001, 2006. All rights reserved.**

US Government Users Restricted Rights – Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

Contents

What's New in This Collection	vii
New	vii
Replaced	vii
Removed	viii
Tools Changes	viii
Streamlined Packaging, Improved Access to Softcopy	viii
IBM Softcopy Reader and IBM Library Readers	ix
IBM SoftCopy Librarian	x
LookAt	xi
Other Changes	xii

Contents of the z/OS V1R7 Collection 1

Chapter 1. Getting Started with This Collection	3
If You Are New to the IBM Online Library	3
If You Are Already Using an IBM Online Library Collection	4
Books on the Internet	4
PDF Files for Books in This Collection	4
Learning More About the IBM Online Library	5
Chapter 2. Catalog of BookManager Files for This Collection	7
What's On Each CD?	8
Estimating Hard Disk Space Requirements	9
Disc Size Summary	9
List of Books in This Collection - Arranged by Order Number	11
All-Disc Shelves in This Collection	23
All-Disc 1 Shelf (Disc 1)	23
All-Disc 2 Shelf (Disc 2)	23
All-Disc 3 Shelf (Disc 3)	23
All-Disc 4 Shelf (Disc 4)	23
All-Disc 5 Shelf (Disc 5)	24
All-Disc 6 Shelf (Disc 6)	24
All-Disc 7 Shelf (Disc 7)	24
Bookshelves in This Collection	25
Booklet for z/OS V1R7 Collection, April 2006 (Discs 1,2,3)	25
BookManager READ/MVS and BUILD/MVS V1R3.0 (Disc 1)	25
EREP V3R5 (Disc 1)	25
FFST for VM and MVS (Disc 1)	26
GDDM V3R2 (Disc 1)	26
High Level Assembler for MVS and VM and VSE V1R5.0 (Disc 1)	26
IBM Online Library Reference Bookshelf (Discs 1,2,3)	27
ICKDSF R17 (Disc 1)	27
LookAt for z/OS V1R7.0 and Software Products (April 2006) (Disc 3)	28
SMP/E V3R4.0 for z/OS (Disc 2)	32
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE (Disc 1)	32
z/OS V1R4.0 Managed System Infrastructure for Setup (Disc 1)	33
z/OS V1R5.0 DFSORT Technical Papers (Disc 1)	33
z/OS V1R5.0 Infoprint Server (Disc 1)	33

z/OS V1R6.0 and OS/390 V2R10.0 Managed System Infrastructure for Operations (Disc 1)	34
z/OS V1R6.0 DFSORT (Disc 1)	34
z/OS V1R7.0 and z/VM OSA/SF (Disc 2)	34
z/OS V1R7.0 BDT (Disc 1)	34
z/OS V1R7.0 CIM (Disc 1)	35
z/OS V1R7.0 Commands (Disc 2)	35
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server (Disc 1)	36
z/OS V1R7.0 Cryptographic Services (Disc 1)	38
z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS (Disc 1)	38
z/OS V1R7.0 Distributed File Service, SMB, and zFS (Disc 1)	39
z/OS V1R7.0 HCD (Disc 1)	40
z/OS V1R7.0 HCM (Disc 1)	40
z/OS V1R7.0 IBM HTTP Server (Disc 1)	40
z/OS V1R7.0 IBM Library Server (Disc 1)	40
z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF (Disc 1)	41
z/OS V1R7.0 JES2 (Disc 1)	41
z/OS V1R7.0 JES3 (Disc 1)	41
z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment (Disc 1)	42
z/OS V1R7.0 Messages and Codes Books (Disc 3)	42
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS (Disc 1)	45
z/OS V1R7.0 Network File System (Disc 2)	47
z/OS V1R7.0 Overview (Disc 2)	47
z/OS V1R7.0 Planning and Installation (Disc 2)	48
z/OS V1R7.0 RMF (Disc 2)	50
z/OS V1R7.0 Run-Time Library Extensions (Disc 2)	50
z/OS V1R7.0 SDSF (Disc 2)	50
z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server and Integrated Security Services (Disc 2)	50
z/OS V1R7.0 TSO/E (Disc 2)	51
z/OS V1R7.0 UNIX System Services (Disc 2)	52
z/OS V1R7.0 XL C/C++ (Disc 1)	52
z/OS.e V1R7.0 Overview (Disc 2)	52
Chapter 3. Catalog of PDF Files for This Collection	55
List of PDFs in This Collection - Arranged by Order Number	56
PDF Libraries in This Collection	65
Booklet for z/OS V1R7 Collection, April 2006 PDFs (Discs 4,5,6,7)	65
BookManager READ/MVS and BUILD/MVS V1R3.0 PDFs (Disc 4)	65
EREP V3R5 PDFs (Disc 5)	65
FFST for VM and MVS PDFs (Disc 5)	65
GDDM V3R2 PDFs (Disc 5)	66
High Level Assembler for MVS and VM and VSE V1R5.0 PDFs (Disc 5)	66
IBM Online Library Reference PDFs (Discs 4,5,6,7)	67
ICKDSF R17 PDFs (Disc 5)	67
SMP/E V3R4.0 for z/OS PDFs (Disc 7)	67
z/Architecture Principles of Operation PDFs (Disc 7)	68
z/OS Hot Topics Newsletter PDFs (Disc 5)	68
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE PDFs (Disc 4)	68
z/OS V1R4.0 Managed System Infrastructure for Setup PDFs (Disc 6)	69
z/OS V1R5.0 DFSORT Technical Papers PDFs (Disc 5)	69
z/OS V1R5.0 Infoprint Server PDFs (Disc 5)	69
z/OS V1R6.0 and OS/390 V2R10.0 Managed System Infrastructure for Operations PDFs (Disc 6)	70
z/OS V1R6.0 DFSORT PDFs (Disc 5)	70

z/OS V1R7.0 and z/VM OSA/SF PDFs (Disc 7)	70
z/OS V1R7.0 BDT PDFs (Disc 4)	70
z/OS V1R7.0 CIM PDFs (Disc 4)	71
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server PDFs (Disc 4)	71
z/OS V1R7.0 Cryptographic Services PDFs (Disc 4)	72
z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS PDFs (Disc 4)	73
z/OS V1R7.0 Distributed File Service, SMB, and zFS PDFs (Disc 5)	74
z/OS V1R7.0 HCD PDFs (Disc 5)	74
z/OS V1R7.0 HCM PDFs (Disc 5)	74
z/OS V1R7.0 IBM HTTP Server PDFs (Disc 5)	75
z/OS V1R7.0 IBM Library Server PDFs (Disc 5)	75
z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF PDFs (Disc 5)	75
z/OS V1R7.0 JES2 PDFs (Disc 5)	75
z/OS V1R7.0 JES3 PDFs (Disc 5)	76
z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment PDFs (Disc 5)	76
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS PDFs (Disc 6)	77
z/OS V1R7.0 Network File System PDFs (Disc 7)	79
z/OS V1R7.0 Overview PDFs (Disc 7)	79
z/OS V1R7.0 RMF PDFs (Disc 7)	79
z/OS V1R7.0 Run-Time Library Extensions PDFs (Disc 7)	79
z/OS V1R7.0 SDSF PDFs (Disc 7)	80
z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server and Integrated Security Services PDFs (Disc 7)	80
z/OS V1R7.0 TSO/E PDFs (Disc 7)	81
z/OS V1R7.0 UNIX System Services PDFs (Disc 7)	81
z/OS V1R7.0 XL C/C++ PDFs (Disc 4)	82
z/OS.e V1R7.0 Overview PDFs (Disc 7)	82
Chapter 4. Locating Books in This Collection	83
Setting Autorun Preferences for Collection Discs	83
All-Disc Bookshelf	84
Softcopy Collection Index	84
HTML Format of Softcopy Collection Index	85
Making Internet Explorer Your Default Browser	86
Setting Up Your Browser to Link to the Books on the Disc	87
BookManager BOOK Format of Softcopy Collection Index	87
PDF Format of Softcopy Collection Index	89
ASCII Text File Format of Softcopy Collection Index	90
Softcopy Disc Index	90
Softcopy PDF Index	92
Chapter 5. Other Items in This Collection	93
LookAt - An IBM Message Lookup Facility (Disc 3)	94
What Is LookAt?	94
Using LookAt on the Internet	94
LookAt on Your Workstation	94
LookAt on Your z/OS Host	96
Using LookAt on your wireless handheld Personal Data Assistant (PDA)	97
Appendix A. Notices	99
Terms and Conditions for Items in This Collection	100
Using and Copying Unlicensed Books	100
Using and Distributing the IBM Softcopy Reader Program	101
Formerly Licensed Documentation for z/OS Has Been Declassified	101

Cross-Book Linking for z/OS	101
Trademarks	101
Index	103
Do You Have Questions, Problems, or Suggestions?	105
Softcopy Reader and SoftCopy Librarian	105
Other Topics	105

|
|

What's New in This Collection

This section summarizes the product bookshelves, books, or other items that have been added, replaced, or removed since the previous edition, SK3T-4269-15. You may want to refer to Chapter 2, “Catalog of BookManager Files for This Collection” on page 7 for the specific changes that have been made.

Note: Occasionally books move from one bookshelf to another as products are updated or made obsolete. These changes are not listed here. To find a particular book, try one of the following strategies.

- Search one of the online versions of this book:
 - EZ2ZOB62.BOO in its own bookshelf
 - SCINDEX.BOO in the root directory
 - SCINDEX.HTM in the root directory (catalog section only)
 - SCINDEX.TXT in the root directory (catalog section only)
 - SCINDEX.PDF in the root directory
- Refer to “List of Books in This Collection - Arranged by Order Number” on page 11.
- Search the “All-Disc” bookshelves. See “All-Disc Shelves in This Collection” on page 23 for more information.

New

The following items have been added to this collection for the first time.

Product Libraries Added	Filename	Disc
z/OS V1R7.0 IBM Library Server	EPHZBK10	1

Replaced

The following items that appeared in the previous edition have been revised because of technical or service changes or enhancements. The previous levels of these items are no longer current and have been removed from this collection. They have been replaced by the revised items.

Product Libraries Replaced	Old Filename	New Filename	Disc
Booklet for z/OS V1R7 Collection, April 2006	EZ2ZOS53	EZ2ZOS62	1,2,3
EREP V3R5	IFC5BK04	IFC5BK05	1
IBM Online Library Reference Bookshelf	AB0RWT2S	AB0RWT2T	1,2,3
ICKDSF R17	ICK41915	ICK41916	1
LookAt for z/OS V1R7.0 and Software Products (April 2006)	EZ2LKZ20	EZ2LKZ21	3
SMP/E V3R4.0 for z/OS	GIM2BK40	GIM2BK41	2
z/OS V1R7.0 and z/VM OSA/SF	IOA2BK60	IOA2BK61	2
z/OS V1R7.0 Commands	EZ2CMZ60	EZ2CMZ61	2
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server	F1A1BK60	F1A1BK61	1
z/OS V1R7.0 Cryptographic Services	CSFBKZ60	CSFBKZ61	1
z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS	DGT2BK50	DGT2BK51	1
z/OS V1R7.0 JES2	HAS2BK50	HAS2BK51	1
z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment	CEE2BK60	CEE2BK61	1

Product Libraries Replaced	Old Filename	New Filename	Disc
z/OS V1R7.0 Messages and Codes Books	EZ2MZ700	EZ2MZ701	3
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS	IEA2BK60	IEA2BK61	1
z/OS V1R7.0 Network File System	CPN1BS30	CPN1BS31	2
z/OS V1R7.0 Overview	E0Z2BK60	E0Z2BK61	2
z/OS V1R7.0 Planning and Installation	E0Z2IN60	E0Z2IN61	2
z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server and Integrated Security Services	ICHZBK60	ICHZBK61	2
z/OS V1R7.0 UNIX System Services	BPXZSH60	BPXZSH61	2
z/OS.e V1R7.0 Overview	AP0VBK40	AP0VBK41	2

Removed

The following items that appeared in the previous edition have been removed from this collection because they either are no longer current, contain errors, or were not ready at the time this collection went into production.

Product Libraries Removed	Filename
z/Architecture Principles of Operation	DZ9ZBK03
z/OS V1R6.0 OSA/SF	IOA2BK50

Note: For a detailed list of books that have been deleted from bookshelves, see the ASCII file DELETED.TXT in the root directory.

Tools Changes

Streamlined Packaging, Improved Access to Softcopy

- Starting in August 2003, the program for setting autorun preferences has been updated for IBM Softcopy Reader 3.0, which supports extended shelves (XKS files) for PDFs. Extended shelves enable users to access groups of PDFs through the Shelf Organizer in Softcopy Reader.
See “Setting Autorun Preferences for Collection Discs” on page 83 for more information.
- Starting in June 2003, the program for setting autorun preferences has been:
 - Updated to support the latest level of IBM Softcopy Reader (which was repackaged to eliminate the prerequisite for the Java Runtime Environment on the client machine)
 - Recoded to comply with accessibility standards
 - Renamed from SETUP.EXE to AUTORUN.EXE
 See “Setting Autorun Preferences for Collection Discs” on page 83 for more information.
- Starting in December 2002, on collections containing both BookManager and PDF files, PDFINDEX.HTM (the index to only the PDF files in the collection) is accessible through the interface to the softcopy collection index. For more information, see “Softcopy PDF Index” on page 92.
- Starting in June 2002, collections containing both BookManager and PDF files include an index to only the PDF files in the collection. The index is available

in both HTML and text formats (PDFINDEX.HTM and PDFINDEX.TXT) in the root directory of the discs containing the softcopy files.

- Starting in March 2002, you can set autorun preferences for the programs to run when a collection disc is inserted in your disc drive. For example, you can choose to automatically start Softcopy Reader, the softcopy index for the entire collection, or the softcopy index for a single disc when you insert a disc containing softcopy files. Or, you can choose not to have anything start automatically. See “Setting Autorun Preferences for Collection Discs” on page 83 for more information.

To provide more options for accessing softcopy, multi-disc collections include softcopy indexes for each disc in the collection, as well as a softcopy index for the entire collection.

- Starting in June 2001, the softcopy collection index for a multi-disc collection is automatically displayed when you insert any of the discs other than the tools disc.
- Starting in September 2000, many IBM softcopy collections include a program to simplify installation of softcopy tools and improve access to the softcopy collection index files included on the collections. Here are the highlights of these redesigned collections:
 - Instead of hardcopy collection indexes (booklets), softcopy versions are provided in the root directory of each disc.
 - Instead of a hardcopy version of the *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library* book, softcopy versions are provided in the root directory of each disc.
 - For multi-disc collections, all the softcopy tools are on a separate tools disc, instead of on each disc. For single-disc libraries and collections, the tools are on the same disc as the softcopy publications.
 - A program helps you install or update softcopy tools.

This install program runs only on Windows 95 (or later), or on Windows NT 4.0 (or later). Users of other operating systems can still install or update the softcopy tools and view the softcopy versions of the collection index and the *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library* book directly.

IBM Softcopy Reader and IBM Library Readers

- The latest level of the IBM Softcopy Reader code is available for downloading from:

<http://www.ibm.com/software/office/bkmgr/softcopyread.html>

Softcopy Reader for Windows and Softcopy Reader for Linux are also available on this collection in the **ilrjava** directory. The level of the code on this collection is what was available when this collection was built.

- For an introduction to Softcopy Reader, see the Softcopy Reader chapter in *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library*, GC31-8311. For details, see the softcopy version of the *Softcopy Reader User's Guide*, SC34-3164, which is in the IBM Online Library Reference Bookshelf.
- Starting in November 2004, IBM Softcopy Reader can search the BOOK files in an extended shelf.

- Starting in September 2004, IBM Softcopy Reader for Linux is shipped in the **ilrjava** directory along with IBM Softcopy Reader for Windows. Softcopy Reader for Linux is currently not supported by the program for installing softcopy tools or by the autorun preferences program, both of which run only under Windows.
- Starting in October 2003, Softcopy Reader for Windows is supported only on Windows™ 2000 and Windows XP.
- Starting in August 2003, a new release (3.0) of the Softcopy Reader for Windows is being shipped on softcopy collections. This release supports extended shelves (XKS files) for PDFs. Extended shelves enable users to access groups of PDFs through the Shelf Organizer in Softcopy Reader.

Softcopy Reader's Bookshelf Organizer has been renamed to "Shelf Organizer," in recognition of the capabilities of the new extended shelf (XKS file) format. The Shelf Organizer can now launch the user's choice of PDF file readers (for example, Adobe® Reader™). The Shelf Organizer can also create and modify extended shelves.

Initially, extended shelves include only PDF publications. Additional publication formats are expected to be added to the extended shelf format in the future.

- Starting in March 2003, a new release (2.4.0) of the Softcopy Reader for Windows is being shipped on softcopy collections. This release has been repackaged using a special tool to link the Java Runtime functions along with the Softcopy Reader application code, building it into a Windows executable instead of a jar file. In addition to eliminating the prerequisite for the Java Runtime Environment on the client machine, this change has significantly improved runtime performance.
- Starting in March 2001, the IBM Library Readers for Windows, OS/2, and DOS are not being shipped on softcopy collections, and are no longer supported. Instead, only the IBM Softcopy Reader is included on the collections.

The IBM Library Readers will continue to be available as-is from the BookManager Web site for those users who choose to continue to use them.

For more information about BookManager products, including the latest news, go to the BookManager Web site:

<http://www.ibm.com/software/office/bkmgr/>

IBM SoftCopy Librarian

- The latest level of the IBM SoftCopy Librarian code is available for downloading from:

<http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/epubs/df/ebrsc1wj.exe>

The program is also available on this collection in the **\scl** directory. The level of the code on this collection is the one that was available when this collection was built.

- For an introduction to SoftCopy Librarian, see the SoftCopy Librarian chapter in *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library*, GC31-8311. For details, see the softcopy version of the *SoftCopy Librarian User's Guide*, GC23-3414, which is in the IBM Online Library Reference Bookshelf.
- Starting in October 2003, SoftCopy Librarian is supported only on Windows™ 2000 and Windows XP.

- Starting in August 2003, a new release (4.2) of SoftCopy Librarian supports downloading and management of PDFs via extended shelves (XKS files).

This release has been repackaged using a special tool to link the Java Runtime functions along with the SoftCopy Librarian application code, building it into a Windows executable instead of a jar file. In addition to eliminating the prerequisite for the Java Runtime Environment on the client machine, this change has significantly improved runtime performance.

- Starting in June 2002, SoftCopy Librarian (SCL) Version 3 is no longer included on softcopy collections. Only SCL Version 4 is included. Support for SCL Version 3 will be discontinued after September 30, 2002.

If you have been using SCL Version 3, use SCL Version 4 instead.

- Starting in September 2001, the Softcopy Receiver Tool (SCRT) is no longer supported. It is being shipped for the last time on the September and October 2001 softcopy collections. Use the SoftCopy Librarian (SCL) instead.

SCL for OS/2 is no longer supported and is provided on an as-is basis. The product code is available for downloading from:

`ftp://ftp.software.ibm.com/ps/products/ibmreader/tools/ebrsc12.exe`

- Starting in June 2001, the Java version of the SoftCopy Librarian, IBM SoftCopy Librarian V4.0 for Windows 95 and NT, is available.

LookAt

- The latest level of the LookAt code is available for downloading from:

`http://www.ibm.com/zseries/zos/bkserv/lookat/lookat.html`

The program is also available on this collection in the **lookat** directory. The level of the code on this collection is the one that was available when this collection was built.

- For an introduction to LookAt, see “LookAt - An IBM Message Lookup Facility (Disc 3)” on page 94. For details, see the LOOKAT.ME file in the **lookat\windows** directory.
- Starting in March 2005, the LookAt installation program automatically updates the LookAt directory based on your installation settings. For example, if you update a LookAt profile to point to a repository stored at **c:\zOS V1R6**, the installation program automatically updates the directory with this information.
- Starting in December 2003, LookAt no longer provides enabling code for Palm™ users. For information about support provided for wireless handheld devices, see “LookAt - An IBM Message Lookup Facility (Disc 3)” on page 94.
- Starting in March 2003, LookAt includes the following support:
 - A LookAt Web site specifically for users of wireless personal data assistants (PDAs)
 - InstallShield packaging of enabling code for the workstation and host
- Starting in December 2002, LookAt includes the following support:
 - LookAt enabling code for Windows users
 - Profiles to expand search capability for Windows and TSO users
- Starting in September 2001, LookAt includes the following support:

- A *point-and-shoot* capability for ISPF and SDSF users

Other Changes

- Discs have been added to this collection to include the bookshelf of BOOKs that have been enabled for LookAt, and to accommodate indexes that have been built into PDFs and related PDF extended shelves to support BookManager-like searches of PDFs.
- In response to customer requests, this collection now includes a bookshelf of the BOOKs in the current z/OS LookAt DIR file shipped on the collection (minus files not on the IBM Publication Center).
- The books on this collection apply to z/OS.e as well as to z/OS, with the exception of books that document the following elements and features:
 - BDT File-to-File
 - BookManager BUILD
 - BookManager READ
 - Communications Server Network Print Facility
 - GDDM
 - GDDM-PGF
 - GDDM-REXX
 - MICR/OCR
- To determine the new name for an element or feature whose name changed, see the index of *z/OS and z/OS.e Planning for Installation, GA22-7504*. This index contains one or more entries for the old name. One of these index entries refers to the place in Table 1 that describes the element or feature using its current name, and relates the old name to the current name.
- For information about the elements and features in a specific release of z/OS, see *z/OS and z/OS.e Planning for Installation*.
- For changes in documentation from release to release in z/OS, see the *z/OS Information Roadmap, SA22-7500*.
- The multimedia overview of z/OS and the multimedia overview of the IBM Health Checker for z/OS have been dropped from this collection.
- This collection does not include the hardcopy versions of the collection booklet (this document) and the *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library* book.

Softcopy versions are provided in BookManager, PDF, HTML, and ASCII (text) formats in the root directory of each disc in this collection (including the tools disc). The collection booklet is now called the *softcopy collection index*.

To improve access to the softcopy collection index, discs containing the softcopy libraries on this collection now include a program to set autorun preferences for the programs to run when a collection disc is inserted. One of the available options is to open the softcopy collection index.

For details on using the various formats of the softcopy collection index, see Chapter 4, “Locating Books in This Collection” on page 83.

If you need hardcopy versions of these books, you can print one of the softcopy formats, such as the PDF format.

- The graphics in BookManager BOOK files from June 2002 and earlier have been upgraded to improve viewing under BookServer and Softcopy Reader. This upgrade increased the size of the affected files, resulting in the reorganization of some softcopy collections.

For information about the new organization of this collection, see “What’s On Each CD?” on page 8. The changes were too extensive to be listed in “What’s New in This Collection” on page vii.

Other than this increase in size, the change is transparent. The upgrade did not disturb the original build date and time stamp of the affected BOOK files. None of the existing shelves and indexes are affected by the replacement of these BOOK files.

The upgrade primarily affects BOOK files that were built with host versions of the BookManager Build products and that contain graphic figures and illustrations. The original graphics were copied, converted into a Web-ready format, and inserted into the BOOK files for use with BookServer and Softcopy Reader. The original graphics still remain for viewing on host platforms. To benefit from the upgraded graphics, you should upgrade to the latest release of Softcopy Reader, Version 2.3.6 or later.

Contents of the z/OS V1R7 Collection

Welcome to the IBM Online Library! ☺

This section describes the contents of this collection.

Topics you may want to look at:	Go to page:
If you want an overview of the contents of this collection and how to start using it, see Chapter 1, Getting Started with This Collection	3
If you want to plan for the hard disk space needed to store this information, see Disc Size Summary	9
If you want to know exactly what BookManager-format books are included in this collection, see Chapter 2, Catalog of BookManager Files for This Collection	7
If you want to know exactly what PDF-format books are included in this collection, see Chapter 3, Catalog of PDF Files for This Collection	55
If you want to know how to find a particular book in this collection, see Chapter 4, Locating Books in This Collection	83
If you want to:	93
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Know the directories containing the books and other products on this collection• Learn how to use the files and tutorials that may be included in this collection	
see Chapter 5, Other Items in This Collection	

Chapter 1. Getting Started with This Collection

This is the *Online Library: z/OS V1R7 Collection*, April 2006, SK3T-4269-16. It contains all the unlicensed books available online for the current release of z/OS base elements and optional features. Using this collection, you can put a large number of IBM books online and access them without handling individual sets of books and libraries on many CD-ROMs and tapes.

This is an IBM Online Library collection. The books in this collection are formatted for display using BookManager BUILD. They can be viewed at your workstation or terminal using any of the following methods.

- The IBM Softcopy Reader, provided at no charge with the library
- AS/400 InfoSeeker, which is provided as a part of the Operating System/400 in Version 3
- Any of the IBM BookManager READ licensed programs for z/VM or or VM
- The IBM BookManager READ component of z/OS

This softcopy collection index contains listings of the contents of the collection. It also contains information to help you determine the size of the online books, indexes, and shelves you need to use, as well as hints for customizing and distributing the Online Library to other workstations in your enterprise. *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library*, GC31-8311, included with this collection in softcopy, in the root directory and in the IBM Online Library Reference Bookshelf, will help you install and use the collection on your Windows, OS/2, or DOS workstation using this collection, and the IBM Softcopy Reader in it, as a starting point. If you have already installed an IBM Online Library on your workstation or host, you can use the books in this collection with your library as you would use the books in any collection that is part of the IBM Online Library.

For information on using this collection with the IBM reader programs, refer to the IBM Online Library Reference Bookshelf included in this collection.

Note: This softcopy collection index is available in an online version in this collection. It has been formatted for viewing by the IBM reader programs. You can find it (filename EZ2ZOB62.BOO) in its own bookshelf. It is also available as as a BookManager file (filename SCINDEX.BOO) and as a PDF file (filename SCINDEX.PDF), in the root directory. The catalog section of the softcopy collection index is available as an HTML file (filename SCINDEX.HTM) or text file (SCINDEX.TXT), in the root directory.

If You Are New to the IBM Online Library

If you want to install and use an IBM Online Library on your workstation, you should do the following:

- 1** Look at the catalog for a detailed list of the product libraries and other bookshelves in this collection. See Chapter 2, “Catalog of BookManager Files for This Collection” on page 7.
- 2** For a detailed list of PDFs, see Chapter 3, “Catalog of PDF Files for This Collection” on page 55.

- 3** Install the library on your workstation. See *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library*, GC31-8311.
- 4** Open the library and list the contents of this collection. See *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library*.
- 5** Learn to use the IBM Softcopy Reader. See *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library*.

Then, you may want to:

- Customize the library on your workstation. See the BookManager documentation in the Online Library Reference bookshelf.
- Share the library with others. See *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library*.

If You Are Already Using an IBM Online Library Collection

If you already have an IBM Online Library collection installed and know how to use it, you may want to do the following:

- 1** Discover what is new or changed in this collection since the last time it was released. See “What’s New in This Collection” on page vii.
- 2** Look at the catalog for a detailed list of the contents of this collection. See Chapter 2, “Catalog of BookManager Files for This Collection” on page 7.
- 3** For a detailed list of PDFs, see Chapter 3, “Catalog of PDF Files for This Collection” on page 55.
- 4** If you have centralized your online library, move the new or changed books you want from this collection to your LAN server or host. See *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library*.

Then, you may want to:

- Run the softcopy tool install program to ensure that you have the latest reader on your workstation. See *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library*.

Books on the Internet

The contents of several collections are available for viewing on the World Wide Web at <http://www.ibm.com/zseries/zos>. Books on the Internet might be at a more current level than those on the collections. Click on Library to view, print, and order z/OS books.

PDF Files for Books in This Collection

Printable files in Portable Document Format (PDF) are available for selected books in this collection. These PDF files are provided in the `\pdf` directory as indicated on each disc of this collection (other than the tools disc). The PDF files have the same filenames as the corresponding BookManager BOOK files contained on this

collection. For a list of the PDF files, see Chapter 3, “Catalog of PDF Files for This Collection” on page 55.

You can use an Adobe® Reader™ to view and print the PDF files.

- If you do not already have an Adobe Reader installed, you can install one from the tools disc of this collection using the SCTOOLS.EXE program. If this reader is not appropriate for your system, or if you need information about installing and using an Adobe Reader, see the Adobe Web site at <http://www.adobe.com>
- Softcopy Reader 3.0 or later can be used to access groups of PDFs via extended shelves (XKS files). However, reading the PDF files still requires a separate program, such as Adobe Reader. Also, you cannot use Softcopy Reader to search individual PDFs or extended shelves of PDFs.

PDF documents on this collection contain cross-book links. In order for these links to work, the PDFs must be in the same directory. If the documents are on CD-ROMs or DVDs, the documents must also be on the same disc.

PDFs link to each other by file name, and IBM changes a document's file name whenever the document is updated. Thus, a link from an unchanged PDF might not connect to a new edition of a target document, because the new edition has a new file name. However, a link from an unchanged PDF will still connect to its original target document. Therefore, if you maintain your own PDF repository, IBM recommends that you keep multiple levels of PDFs together in the same directory, to minimize unresolved links. By contrast, BookManager documents link to each other by their base order numbers, which stay the same from release to release, so an unchanged BOOK file can usually link successfully to an updated target BOOK file. For more information about cross-book linking for BookManager documents on this collection, see “Cross-Book Linking for z/OS” on page 101.

Learning More About the IBM Online Library

To learn more about the IBM Online Library organization and availability, visit the IBM softcopy publications home page on the World Wide Web at:
<http://www.ibm.com/zseries/softcopy/>

Chapter 2. Catalog of BookManager Files for This Collection

This is the catalog of BookManager files for the z/OS V1R7 Collection.

Current Libraries

The product libraries included in this collection contain the latest available updates of the books. Some books have not been updated since the previous release of the product and are still valid for the current release of the product.

This catalog contains:

- **A list of BOOK files** (all BOOKs arranged numerically by order number)

This list contains the following information for the BOOK files:

- The order number of each book
- The title of each book
- The BookManager filename of each book

- **Bookshelf lists**

- An all-disc bookshelf for each CD-ROM
- Bookshelves arranged alphabetically by product, listing the following information:
 - The title of the bookshelf
 - The disc that contains the bookshelf
 - The program number (if the bookshelf contains a product library)
 - The titles of the books
 - The filenames of the BOOK files, the bookshelf, and the bookshelf search index
 - The sizes of the books, the bookshelf, and the bookshelf search index
 - The total size of the bookshelf

Notes:

1. Sizes are given in megabytes, rounded to the nearest hundredth (1MB = 1 000 000 bytes).
2. The "*" in the first column of the tables identifies the books, bookshelves, and search indexes that are new or changed.

For a complete description of technical and service changes, see the "Summary of Amendments" in the indicated books.

3. The product books, bookshelves, and bookshelf search indexes in the IBM Online Library are generally named according to the following pattern:

bbbbbbss

Where:

bbbbbb is a six-character identifier for a book, bookshelf, or bookshelf search index. This identifier is always the same for the book to which it is assigned.

ss is a two-digit sequence number that identifies the level of the book, bookshelf, or bookshelf search index. This sequence number changes each time a new level of the book, bookshelf, or bookshelf search index is released.

4. All books in this collection appear in U.S. English.

What's On Each CD?

This collection contains seven CD-ROMs of softcopy libraries, as well as a separate tools disc. These CD-ROMs are organized as follows:

Tools disc

Softcopy tools
Install program for softcopy tools

Disc 1

BookManager files for:
z/OS V1R7.0 base elements and optional features (B—M)

Disc 2

BookManager files for:
z/OS V1R7.0 base elements and optional features
(N—z/Architecture)
z/OS V1R7.0 commands books
z/OS V1R7.0 planning and installation books

Disc 3

BookManager files for:
z/OS V1R7.0 messages and codes books
LookAt message lookup tool

Disc 4

PDF files for:
z/OS V1R7.0 base elements and optional features (B—DFSMS)

Disc 5

PDF files for:
z/OS V1R7.0 base elements and optional features (DFSORT—L)

Disc 6

PDF files for:
z/OS V1R7.0 base elements and optional features (M)

Disc 7

PDF files for:
z/OS V1R7.0 base elements and optional features
(N—z/Architecture)

Each disc also includes online versions of the softcopy collection index, a disc index, and the book *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library*.

Estimating Hard Disk Space Requirements

If you are copying books to a hard disk, refer to the sizes of books, bookshelves, and bookshelf search indexes listed in the “Disc Size Summary” and in the individual bookshelf descriptions in the Chapter 2, “Catalog of BookManager Files for This Collection” on page 7.

Disc Size Summary

Title	MB
Disc 1:	
All-disc 1 bookshelf	0.04
All-disc 1 bookindex	75.69
All-disc 1 extended shelf	N/A
Individual bookshelves on disc 1	0.04
Individual bookindexes on disc 1	67.02
All books on disc 1	476.54
Individual extended shelves on disc 1	N/A
All PDFs on disc 1	N/A
Size of disc 1	619.32
Disc 2:	
All-disc 2 bookshelf	0.02
All-disc 2 bookindex	38.11
All-disc 2 extended shelf	N/A
Individual bookshelves on disc 2	0.03
Individual bookindexes on disc 2	45.88
All books on disc 2	262.14
Individual extended shelves on disc 2	N/A
All PDFs on disc 2	N/A
Size of disc 2	346.18
Disc 3:	
All-disc 3 bookshelf	0.03
All-disc 3 bookindex	69.55
All-disc 3 extended shelf	N/A
Individual bookshelves on disc 3	0.04
Individual bookindexes on disc 3	85.58
All books on disc 3	409.03
Individual extended shelves on disc 3	N/A
All PDFs on disc 3	N/A
Size of disc 3	564.22
Disc 4:	
All-disc 4 bookshelf	N/A
All-disc 4 bookindex	N/A
All-disc 4 extended shelf	0.06
Individual bookshelves on disc 4	N/A
Individual bookindexes on disc 4	26.91
All books on disc 4	N/A
Individual extended shelves on disc 4	0.07
All PDFs on disc 4	564.33
Size of disc 4	591.38
Disc 5:	
All-disc 5 bookshelf	N/A
All-disc 5 bookindex	N/A
All-disc 5 extended shelf	0.06
Individual bookshelves on disc 5	N/A

Title	MB
Individual bookindexes on disc 5	19.27
All books on disc 5	N/A
Individual extended shelves on disc 5	0.08
All PDFs on disc 5	441.32
Size of disc 5	460.73
Disc 6:	
All-disc 6 bookshelf	N/A
All-disc 6 bookindex	N/A
All-disc 6 extended shelf	0.04
Individual bookshelves on disc 6	N/A
Individual bookindexes on disc 6	20.82
All books on disc 6	N/A
Individual extended shelves on disc 6	0.04
All PDFs on disc 6	384.33
Size of disc 6	405.23
Disc 7:	
All-disc 7 bookshelf	N/A
All-disc 7 bookindex	N/A
All-disc 7 extended shelf	0.04
Individual bookshelves on disc 7	N/A
Individual bookindexes on disc 7	17.87
All books on disc 7	N/A
Individual extended shelves on disc 7	0.06
All PDFs on disc 7	350.28
Size of disc 7	368.25
Total Size of Collection	3355.32

List of Books in This Collection - Arranged by Order Number

Order No.	Title	Filename	Disc
	GA22747700	z900: OSA Planning	IOA2GP00 2
*	GA22749908	z/OS V1R7.0 Migration	E0Z2M131 2
*	GA22750211	z/OS V1R7.0 Introduction and Release Guide	E0Z2A161 2
	GA22750311	z/OS V1R7.0 Licensed Program Specifications	E0Z2F170 2
*	GA22750414	z/OS and z/OS.e V1R7.0 Planning for Installation	E0Z2B161 2
*	GA22750904	z/OS V1R7.0 Planning for Multilevel Security	E0Z2E121 2
	GA22751101	z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Installation	BDTZA401 1,2,3
	GA22751401	z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Diagnosis Reference	BDTZA801 1
	GA22752509	z/OS V1R7.0 HCD Planning	IEA2G860 1,2
	GA22753105	z/OS V1R7.0 JES2 Diagnosis	HAS2A750 1
	GA22753804	z/OS V1R5.0 JES2 Migration	HAS2E140 1,2
	GA22754704	z/OS V1R7.0 JES3 Diagnosis	IAT2A340 1
	GA22754804	z/OS V1R7.0 JES3 Diagnosis Reference	IAT2B440 1,3
	GA22755304	z/OS V1R5.0 JES3 Migration	IAT2A140 1,2
	GA22756006	z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Debugging Guide	CEEA1160 1
	GA22756506	z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Run-Time Application Migration Guide	CEEA6160 1,2
	GA22758109	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 1 (ABEP-DALT)	IEA2D160 1
*	GA22758210	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 2 (DCCD-ITTCTE)	IEA2D261 1
	GA22758308	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 3 (IVT-RCWK)	IEA2D360 1
	GA22758408	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 4 (RD-SRRA)	IEA2D460 1
	GA22758508	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 5 (SSAG-XTLST)	IEA2D560 1
	GA22758700	z/OS V1R1.0 MVS Diagnosis: Procedures	IEA2V000 1
	GA22758807	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Diagnosis: Reference	IEA2V260 1
*	GA22758909	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids	IEA2V161 1
	GA22768006	z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server RACF Data Areas	ICHZC460 2
	GA22768907	z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server RACF Diagnosis Guide	ICHZB260 2
*	GA22777008	SMP/E V3R4.0 for z/OS: Messages, Codes and Diagnosis	GIMMCD32 2,3
	GA22779203	z/OS V1R6.0 TSO/E System Diagnosis: Data Areas	IKJ4D230 2
*	GA22780009	z/OS V1R7.0 UNIX System Services Planning	BPXZB261 2
	GA22783706	WebSphere Application Server V4.0.1 for z/OS and OS/390: Messages and Diagnos	BOS1F116 3
	GA22786806	z/OS.e V1R7.0 Licensed Program Specifications	AP0LPS40 2
	GA22786901	z/OS.e V1R4.0 Overview	AP0OVR10 2
	GA22791501	WebSphere Application Server for z/OS: V5.0.2 Messages and Codes	BOS5M101 3
	GA22791502	WebSphere Application Server for z/OS: V5.1 Messages and Codes	BBO5M102 3
	GC09481903	z/OS V1R7 XL C/C++ Messages	CBCDG130 1,3
	GC09491303	z/OS V1R7.0 XL C/C++ Compiler and Run-Time Migration Guide for the Application Programmer	CBCMG140 1,2
	GC18744702	DB2 QMF Messages and Codes Version 8 Release 1	DSQMC082 3
*	GC18782701	IMS V9 Messages and Codes Vol. 1	DFSMC1G2 3
*	GC18782801	IMS V9 Messages and Codes Vol. 2	DFSMC2G2 3
*	GC18953601	Debug Tool for z/OS V6.1 Reference and Messages	EQA6RM01 3
	GC18960001	IBM Application Performance Analyzer V1R1 Messages Guide	CAZ1MS01 3
	GC18960200	DB2 UDB for z/OS V8 Messages	DSNM1J10 3
*	GC18960201	DB2 UDB for z/OS V8 Messages	DSNM1J11 3
	GC18960300	DB2 UDB for z/OS V8 Codes	DSNC1J10 3
*	GC18960301	DB2 UDB for z/OS V8 Codes	DSNC1J11 3
	GC23341414	IBM SoftCopy Librarian V4R2: User's Guide	EBRSC117 1,2,3
*	GC23343316	Booklet for z/OS V1R7 Collection, April 2006	EZZZOB62 1,2,3
	GC24591100	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Introduction	EUVA1A00 1

Order No.	Title	Filename	Disc
GC24591300	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Planning	EUVB4A00	1,2
GC24592100	z/OS V1R1.0 SecureWay Sec Srvr DCE Ovrw	ICHA1A00	1,2
GC26476405	COBOL for OS/390 & VM V2R2 Compiler and Run-time Migration Guide	IGYMG202	1,2
GC26494304	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE General Information V1R5	ASMG1010	1
GC26748300	z/OS V1R4.0 DFSMStvs Administration Guide	DATRGU00	1
GC26870905	HLASM for MVS & VM & VSE V1R5 Toolkit IDF User's Guide	ASMTIU10	1,2,3
GC26871008	High Level Assembler MVS & VM & VSE V1.5 Toolkit Feat.User's Gd	ASMTUG10	1,2,3
GC26871107	HLASM MVS & VM & VSE V1.5 Toolkit Install & Customize	ASMTIC10	1,2
GC26871204	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE V1 R5 IDF Reference Summary	ASMTIS10	1
* GC27140903	Enterprise COBOL for z/OS V3R4 Migration Guide	IGY3MG30	1,2
* GC27145804	Enterprise PL/I for z/OS V3.5 Migration Guide	IBM3MG40	1,2
GC27199700	z/OS V1R5 DFSORT ICETOOL Mini-User Guide	ICE1MG00	1
GC27199800	z/OS V1R5 DFSORT Beyond Sorting	ICE1BS00	1
GC27199900	z/OS V1R5 What's New in DFSORT	ICE1WN00	1
GC27200000	z/OS V1R5 DFSORT PTF UQ90053 User Guide	ICE1PT00	1
GC28144801	MVS OLTEP	IEA5B701	1
GC28146900	MVS Programming: Batch Local Shared Resources Subsystem Guide	IEA5J600	1
GC28147000	MVS Programming: Hiperbatch Guide	IEA5J700	1
GC28198702	OS/390 V2R4.0 Bookmanager Hints and Tips	E0Z1J102	1,2,3
GC31685000	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 1: Techniques and Procedures	F1A1C350	1
GC31685100	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 2: FFST Dumps and the VIT	F1A1C450	1
GC31685200	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: SNA Data Areas Volume 1	F1A1D550	1
GC31685300	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: SNA Data Areas Volume 2	F1A1D650	1
* GC31831133	Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library	AB0IN01N	1,2,3
GC31877101	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: New Function Summary	F1A1F210	1
GC31878206	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Diagnosis Guide	F1A1C550	1,2,3
GC33079041	CICS TS for OS/390 V1R3 CICSplex SM Messages and Codes	EYUJAA1D	3
GC33086603	GDDM V3R2 General Information	ADMG1A05	1
GC33169447	CICS Transaction Server for OS/390 V1.3 CICS Messages and Codes	DFHJAG4I	3
GC33180101	GDDM/MVS V3R2 Program Directory	ADMS4A01	1
GC33180201	GDDM/VM V3R2 Program Directory	ADMS5A01	1
GC33180301	GDDM/VSE V3R2 Program Directory	ADMS6A01	1
GC34481404	z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Planning and Customizing	ISPZPC40	1,2,3
GC34556107	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Messages and Codes	DFHWG408	3
GC34560103	WebSphere MQ Integrator V2.1 Messages	BIPYAO03	3
* GC35003330	Device Support Facilities User's Guide and Reference R17	ICK4020D	1,3
GC35015101	EREP V3R5 User's Guide	IFC5G101	1
* GC35015203	EREP V3R5 Reference	IFC5R103	1,3
GC38203200	BookManager READ/MVS GIM	EOX01M05	1
GC38203800	BookManager READ/MVS Licensed Prog Specs	EOX05M03	1
GC38203900	BookManager BUILD/MVS LPS	EOY05M03	1
GC52108300	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSHsm Diagnosis	DGT2R440	1
GY27761806	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSdfp Diagnosis	DGT2R140	1,2,3
GY27761905	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSrmm Diagnosis Guide	DGT2G340	1,3
G544562704	PSF V3R4 for z/OS: Messages and Codes	APSM9330	3

Order No.	Title	Filename	Disc
G544574707	z/OS V1R5.0 Infoprint Server Messages and Diagnosis	AOPM0322	1,3
G544579700	Infoprint Server Transforms V1R1 Licensed Program Specifications	AOPL0100	1
* G550043200	PSF V4R1.0 for z/OS: Messages and Codes	APSM9400	3
G550044400	IBM Infoprint Transforms from AFP V2.1 for z/OS	AOPFA200	3
SA22750008	z/OS V1R7.0 Information Roadmap	E0Z2C160	2
SA22750507	z/OS V1R7.0 Summary of Message and Interface Changes	E0Z2H360	2,3
SA22751202	z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Commands	BDTZA611	1,2,3
SA22751304	z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Messages and Codes	BDTZA722	1,3
SA22751501	z/OS V1R7.0 BDT File-to-File Transaction Guide	BDTZA501	1
* SA22751907	z/OS V1R7.0 ICSF Overview	CSFB5Z60	1,2
* SA22752008	z/OS V1R7.0 ICSF System Programmer's Guide	CSFB2Z60	1,2
* SA22752108	z/OS V1R7.0 ICSF Administrator's Guide	CSFB3Z60	1,3
* SA22752207	z/OS V1R7.0 ICSF Application Programmer's Guide	CSFB4Z60	1,2
SA22752305	z/OS V1R5.0 ICSF Messages	CSFB7Z40	3
* SA22752307	z/OS V1R7.0 ICSF Messages	CSFB7Z60	1,3
* SA22752606	z/OS V1R7.0 JES2 Commands	HAS2A251	1,2
SA22753204	z/OS V1R7.0 JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide	HAS2A340	1,2
SA22753305	z/OS V1R7.0 JES2 Initialization and Tuning Reference	HAS2A450	1,2
SA22753405	z/OS V1R7.0 JES2 Installation Exits	HAS2C150	1,2
SA22753504	z/OS V1R7.0 JES2 Introduction	HAS2A840	1
SA22753604	z/OS V1R7.0 JES2 Macros	HAS2C240	1
SA22753705	z/OS V1R7.0 JES2 Messages	HAS2A150	1,3
SA22753900	z/OS V1R7.0 Network Job Entry Formats and Protocols	HAS2A600	1
SA22754005	z/OS V1R7.0 JES3 Commands	IAT2B350	1,2
SA22754204	z/OS V1R7.0 JES3 Customization	IAT2B140	1,2
SA22754904	z/OS V1R7.0 JES3 Initialization and Tuning Guide	IAT2A640	1,2
SA22755004	z/OS V1R7.0 JES3 Initialization and Tuning Reference	IAT2A840	1,2
SA22755104	z/OS V1R7.0 JES3 Introduction	IAT2A740	1
SA22755205	z/OS V1R7.0 JES3 Messages	IAT2B250	1,3
SA22756106	z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Programming Guide	CEEA2160	1
SA22756207	z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Programming Reference	CEEA3160	1
SA22756304	z/OS V1R7.0 Language Env Writing ILC App	CEEA4140	1
SA22756407	z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Customization	CEEA5160	1,2
SA22756606	z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Run-Time Messages	CEEA9160	1,3
SA22756706	z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Concepts Guide	CEEA8160	1
SA22756806	z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Vendor Interfaces	CEEV1160	1
SA22756901	z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Programming Guide for 64-bit Virtual Addressing Mode	CEEA1110	1
SA22758601	z/OS MVS Device Validation Support	IEA2G610	1,2,3
SA22759004	z/OS V1R5.0 MVS Dump Output Messages	IEA2H640	3
SA22759005	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Dump Output Messages	IEA2H650	1,3
SA22759103	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Initialization and Tuning Guide	IEA2E130	1
* SA22759212	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference	IEA2E261	1,2
* SA22759310	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Installation Exits	IEA2E461	1,2
SA22759406	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) Commands	IEA2C560	1,2
* SA22759504	z/OS V1R6.0 MVS Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) Customization	IEA2C740	1
SA22759602	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) User's Guide	IEA2C620	1
* SA22759710	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS JCL Reference	IEA2B661	1,2
SA22759804	z/OS V1R6.0 MVS JCL User's Guide	IEA2B540	1,2
SA22759903	z/OS V1R5.0 MVS Planning: APPC Management	IEA2C430	1,2
SA22760004	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Planning: Global Resource Serialization	IEA2G440	1,2,3
SA22760106	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Planning: Operations	IEA2G360	1,2,3
* SA22760211	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Planning: Workload Management	IEA2W161	1,2,3

Order No.	Title	Filename	Disc
* SA22760303	z/OS V1R4.0 MVS Product Management	IEA2R120	1,2,3
SA22760401	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Product Registration	IEA2Q210	1
SA22760506	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Assembler Services Guide	IEA2A650	1
SA22760607	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Assembler Services Reference Vol 1	IEA2A760	1
* SA22760709	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Assembler Services Reference Vol 2	IEA2A961	1
* SA22760809	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Guide	IEA2A861	1,2
* SA22760906	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Reference Vol 1	IEA2A151	1
* SA22761010	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Reference Vol 2	IEA2A261	1
* SA22761108	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Reference Vol 3	IEA2A361	1
SA22761206	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Reference Vol 4	IEA2A450	1
SA22761303	z/OS V1R6.0 MVS Programming: Callable Services for High Level Languages	IEA2C130	1
SA22761404	z/OS V1R6.0 MVS Programming: Extended Addressability Guide	IEA2A540	1
SA22761500	z/OS V1R1.0 MVS Programming: JES Common Coupling Services	IEA2I800	1,3
SA22761605	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Resource Recovery	IEA2N150	1,3
* SA22761707	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Sysplex Services Guide	IEA2I651	1,3
* SA22761807	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Sysplex Services Reference	IEA2I751	1,3
* SA22761912	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Workload Management Services	IEA2W262	1
SA22762000	z/OS V1R1.0 MVS Programming: Writing Servers for APPC/MVS	IEA2K500	1
SA22762103	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Writing Transaction Programs for APPC/MVS	IEA2C320	1,3
SA22762200	z/OS V1R1.0 MVS Programming: Writing Transaction Schedulers for APPC/MVS	IEA2C800	1
SA22762302	z/OS V1R4.0 MVS Recovery and Reconfiguration Guide	IEA2I120	1
* SA22762512	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Setting Up a Sysplex	IEA2F161	1,2,3
* SA22762612	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Codes	IEA2H761	1,3
* SA22762713	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Commands	IEA2G161	1,2
* SA22763012	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Management Facilities (SMF)	IEA2G261	1,3
* SA22763112	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 1 (ABA-AOM)	IEA2M161	1,3
SA22763210	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 2 (ARC-ASA)	IEA2M260	3
* SA22763211	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 2 (ARC-ASA)	IEA2M261	1,3
* SA22763310	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 3 (ASB-BPX)	IEA2M362	1,3
* SA22763411	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 4 (CBD-DMO)	IEA2M461	1,3
* SA22763510	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 5 (EDG-GFS)	IEA2M561	1,3
* SA22763610	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 6 (GOS-IEA)	IEA2M661	1,3
* SA22763711	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 7 (IEB-IEE)	IEA2M761	1,3
* SA22763810	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages Volume 8 (IEF-IGD)	IEA2M861	1,3
* SA22763911	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 9 (IGF-IWM)	IEA2M961	1,3
* SA22764013	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 10 (IXC-IZP)	IEA2MA62	1,3
SA22764101	z/OS V1R5.0 MVS Using the Functional Subsystem Interface	IEA2E510	1
SA22764204	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Using the Subsystem Interface	IEA2F230	1,3
SA22764304	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Program Management: User's Guide and Reference	IEA2B150	1
SA22764405	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Program Management: Advanced Facilities	IEA2B250	1
SA22764906	z/OS Support for Unicode(tm) Using Conversion Services	IEA2UN50	1,3

Order No.	Title	Filename	Disc
SA22766100	z/OS V1R1.0 Parallel Sysplex Overview: An Intro to Data Sharing & Parallelism	E0S2P100	1,2
SA22766200	z/OS V1R1.0 Parallel Sysplex Application Migration	E0S2P400	1
SA22767008	z/OS V1R7 SDSF Operation and Customization	ISF4CS50	2,3
SA22768106	z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server RACF System Programmer's Guide	ICHZA260	2
SA22768207	z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server RACF Macros and Interfaces	ICHZA360	2
SA22768307	z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server RACF Security Administrator's Guide	ICHZA760	2
SA22768406	z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server RACF Auditor's Guide	ICHZA860	2
SA22768500	z/OS V1R1.0 Security Server RACF General User's Guide	ICHZA100	2
* SA22768607	z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server RACF Messages and Codes	ICHZA661	2,3
SA22768708	z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server RACF Command Language Reference	ICHZA460	2
SA22769108	z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server RACF Callable Services	ICHZD160	2
SA22769207	z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server RACROUTE Macro Reference	ICHZC660	2
* SA22769307	z/OS V1R7.0 Cryptographic Services PKI Services Guide and Reference	IKYZA141	1,2,3
* SA22777108	SMP/E V3R4.0 for z/OS: Commands	GIMCOM32	2
* SA22777208	SMP/E V3R4.0 for z/OS: Reference	GIMRFR32	2,3
* SA22777308	SMP/E V3R4.0 for z/OS: User's Guide	GIMUSR32	2
SA22778000	z/OS V1R1.0 TSO/E Administration	IKJ4A100	2
SA22778103	z/OS V1R7.0 TSO/E CLISTs	IKJ4B830	2
SA22778207	z/OS V1R7.0 TSO/E Command Reference	IKJ4C560	2
SA22778306	z/OS V1R7.0 TSO/E Customization	IKJ4B460	2
SA22778402	z/OS V1R3.0 TSO/E General Information	IKJ4B320	2
SA22778501	z/OS V1R7.0 TSO/E Guide to Server-Requested Programming Interface	IKJ4C110	2
SA22778605	z/OS V1R6.0 TSO/E Messages	IKJ4M150	2,3
SA22778700	z/OS V1R1.0 TSO/E Primer	IKJ4P100	2
SA22778802	z/OS V1R6.0 TSO/E Programming Guide	IKJ4B620	2
SA22778904	z/OS V1R5.0 TSO/E Programming Services	IKJ4B740	2
SA22779006	z/OS V1R7.0 TSO/E REXX Reference	IKJ4A360	2
SA22779101	z/OS V1R2.0 TSO/E REXX User's Guide	IKJ4C310	2
SA22779302	z/OS V1R3.0 TSO/E System Programming Command Reference	IKJ4C420	2
SA22779403	z/OS V1R5.0 TSO/E User's Guide	IKJ4C230	2
SA22780107	z/OS V1R7.0 UNIX System Services User's Guide	BPXZA460	2
SA22780207	z/OS V1R7.0 UNIX System Services Command Reference	BPXZA560	2
* SA22780308	z/OS V1R7.0 UNIX System Services Programming: Assembler Callable Services Reference	BPXZB161	2
SA22780504	z/OS V1R7.0 UNIX System Services Programming Tools	BPXZA640	2
* SA22780609	z/OS V1R7.0 Using REXX and z/OS UNIX System Services	BPXZB661	2,3
SA22780706	z/OS V1R7.0 UNIX System Services Messages and Codes	BPXZA860	2,3
* SA22780807	z/OS V1R7.0 UNIX System Services File System Interface Reference	BPXZB561	2
SA22780902	z/OS V1R4.0 UNIX System Services Connection Scaling Reference for iBaanERP	BPXZBA20	2,3
SA22781000	z/OS V1R1.0 Unix System Services Parallel Environment: Operation and Use	IPEZOU00	2
SA22781200	z/OS V1R1.0 Unix System Services: PE MPI Progr.& Subroutine Reference	IPEZPS00	2
* SA22781511	ServerPac: Using the Installation Dialog	CPP2UD71	2,3
SA22782000	z/OS V1R1.0 C Curses	BPXBB100	1
SA22782107	z/OS V1R7.0 C/C++ Run-Time Library Reference	EDCLB160	1
* SA22787505	z/OS V1R7.0 Integrated Security Services Enterprise Identity Mapping (EIM) Guide and Reference	EIMA1132	2,3

Order No.	Title	Filename	Disc
* SA22793505	System z9 and zSeries Open Systems Adapter-Express Customer's Guide and Reference	IOA2Z120	2,3
* SA22798503	Ported Tools for z/OS User's Guide	FOTZA103	3
SA22799000	zSeries Open Systems Adapter-Express Integrated Console Controller Users Guide	IOA2M100	2
* SA22799401	IBM Health Checker for z/OS User's Guide	E0Z2L101	3
* SA22799402	IBM Health Checker for z/OS User's Guide	E0Z2L102	2,3
* SA22799701	zSeries Platform Test Report	E0Z1P110	1,2
SA22799901	z/OS V1R7.0 Planning for Subcapacity Pricing	E0Z2I110	2
* SA23221100	z/OS TKE PCIX Workstation User's Guide	CSFB6Z00	1,3
SC09213709	Debug Tool User's Guide and Reference	CBCDT041	3
SC09476506	z/OS V1R7.0 C/C++ Programming Guide	CBCPG160	1,3
SC09476704	z/OS V1R7 XL C/C++ User's Guide	CBCUG140	1,3
SC09481505	z/OS V1R7.0 XL C/C++ Language Reference	CBCLR150	1
SC09494801	IBM Open Class Library Transition Guide	CBCIT100	1
SC09765201	IBM C/C++ Legacy Class Libraries Reference V1R6	CBCCL110	2
SC09765301	z/OS V1R6.0-V1R7.0 Common Debug Architecture User's Guide	CBCCDU10	2
SC09765401	z/OS V1R6.0-V1R7.0 Common Debug Architecture Library Reference	CBCCDL10	2
SC09765501	DWARF/ELF Extensions Library Reference	CBCCDD10	2
SC18701603	IMS Database Recovery Facility for z/OS, V2R1, User's Guide	FRXUGA13	3
* SC18702502	IMS Library Integrity Utilities for z/OS, V1R1, User's Guide	FABMGA12	3
SC18717201	Debug Tool for z/OS and OS/390 V3R1 Reference and Messages	EQA3RM01	3
SC18724900	IMS High Availability Large Database Conversion and Maintenance Aid for z/OS, V2R1, User's Guide	IHCUGB10	3
SC18725302	IMS Problem Investigator for z/OS, V1R2, User's Guide	ALZUGA20	3
* SC18725501	IMS Connect Extensions for z/OS, V1R2, User's Guide	CEXUGA20	3
SC18725701	IMS High Performance Pointer Checker for z/OS, V2R1, User's Guide, Volume 1	FABP1B11	3
* SC18725801	IMS High Performance Pointer Checker for z/OS, V2R1, User's Guide, Volume 2	FABPGB11	3
SC18733601	Data Encryption for IMS and DB2 Databases for z/OS PRPQ, V1R1, User's Guide	DECUGA11	3
SC18733800	IMS Multi-Dialog Manager for z/OS, V1R1, User's Guide	CVRUGA10	3
SC18734402	DB2 Data Archive Expert for z/OS, V1R1, User's Guide	AHXUGA12	3
SC18740502	DB2 Archive Log Accelerator for z/OS, V2R2, User's Guide	ALCUGB20	3
* SC18741103	DB2 Test Database Generator for Multiplatforms and z/OS, V2R2, User's Guide	GRIUGB20	3
* SC18761501	IMS High Performance Fast Path Utilities for z/OS, V2R2, User's Guide, Vol. 1, High Performance Fast Path Reorganization Tool	HFP1A20	3
SC18761701	IMS High Performance Image Copy for z/OS, V3R2, User's Guide	FABJGC20	3
* SC18761901	IMS Queue Control Facility for z/OS, V2R1, User's Guide	IQCUGB11	3
SC18779203	File Manager for z/OS V4R1 User's Guide and Reference	FMNU1D03	3
SC18779503	File Manager for z/OS V4R1 User's Guide and Reference for IMS Data	FMNU3D03	3
SC18792601	DB2 Path Checker for z/OS, V2R2, User's Guide	CKPUGB20	3
SC18797403	DB2 Performance Expert for Multiplatforms, Workgroups, and z/OS, V2R1, DB2 Performance Monitor for z/OS, V8R1,	FPEMEB13	3
SC18797405	DB2 Performance Expert for Multiplatforms, Workgroups, and z/OS, DB2 Performance Monitor for z/OS, V8R1,	FPEMEB20	3
SC18901001	Debug Tool for z/OS Version 4 Release 1 Reference and Messages	EQA4RM01	3

Order No.	Title	Filename	Disc
SC18901100	Debug Tool for z/OS Version 4 Release 1 Coverage Utility User's Guide and Reference	EQA4CU00	3
SC18903600	IMS Extended Terminal Option Support for z/OS, V3R1, User's Guide	IZTUGB10	3
* SC18909901	IMS Parameter Manager for z/OS, V1R1, User's Guide	GPLUGA11	3
* SC18913203	DB2 Log Analysis Tool for z/OS, V2R3, User's Guide	ALAUGB30	3
SC18913501	DB2 Object Restore for z/OS, V2R1, User's Guide	AUOUGB11	3
* SC18920203	DB2 Query Monitor for z/OS, V2R1, User's Guide	CQMUGB13	3
* SC18920204	DB2 Query Monitor for z/OS, V2R2, User's Guide	CQMUGB20	3
* SC18922201	IMS High Performance Load for z/OS, V2R1, User's Guide	FABFGB11	3
SC18922800	IMS Parallel Reorganization for z/OS, V3R1, User's Guide	HPSGGB10	3
* SC18922801	IMS Parallel Reorganization for z/OS, V3R1, User's Guide	HPSGGB11	3
SC18923000	IMS High Performance Prefix Resolution for z/OS, V3R1, User's Guide	FABYGB10	3
* SC18923801	IMS High Performance Fast Path Utilities for z/OS, V2R2, User's Guide, Vol. 2, Fast Path Basic Tools	HFPU2A20	3
SC18923900	IMS High Performance Fast Path Utilities for z/OS, V2R1, User's Guide, Vol. 3, Fast Path Online Tools	HFPU3A10	3
SC18928001	DB2 Automation Tool for z/OS, V2R2, User's Guide	HAAUGB20	3
SC18930300	Debug Tool for z/OS Version 5 Release 1 Coverage Utility User's Guide and Reference	EQA5CU00	3
SC18930401	Debug Tool for z/OS V5.1 Reference and Messages	EQA5RM01	3
* SC18937405	Fault Analyzer for z/OS V5R1 User's Guide and Reference	IDIUGE05	3
SC18938002	File Manager for z/OS V5R1 User's Guide and Reference	FMNU1E02	3
SC18938202	File Manager for z/OS V5R1 User's Guide and Reference for IMS Data	FMNU3E02	3
SC18940900	IMS High Performance Image Copy for z/OS, V4R1, User's Guide	FABJGD10	3
SC18947400	IMS High Performance System Generation Tools for z/OS, V2R1, User's Guide	IOHUGB10	3
SC18948000	Application Monitor for z/OS V2R1 Messages	FBI2MS00	3
* SC18954900	Data Encryption for IMS and DB2 Databases, V1R1, User's Guide	DECU1A10	3
* SC18956500	DB2 Thread Expert for z/OS, V1R1, User's Guide	ABPUGA10	3
* SC18965500	File Manager for z/OS V6R1 User's Guide and Reference	FMNU1G00	3
* SC18965700	File Manager for z/OS V6R1 User's Guide and Reference for IMS Data	FMNU3G00	3
* SC18967000	Fault Analyzer for z/OS V6R1 User's Guide and Reference	IDIUGF00	3
* SC18967001	Fault Analyzer for z/OS V6R1 User's Guide and Reference	IDIUGF01	3
* SC18969600	DB2 Data Archive Expert for Multiplatforms and z/OS, V2R1, User's Guide	AHXUGB10	3
SC22001103	Writing Softcopy for BookManager	AF003M05	1
SC23369510	Standard Packaging Rules for z/OS -based Products	GIMPKG80	2
SC24589900	z/OS V1R1.0 OCSF Application Programming	CDSA1A00	1,2
SC24590000	z/OS V1R1.0 OCSF Service Provider Module Developer's Guide and Reference	CDSA2A00	1
SC24590104	z/OS V1R6.0 Cryptographic Services System SSL Programming	GSKA1A30	1,3
SC24590400	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Administration Guide	EUVA2A00	1
SC24590500	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE App Dev Gde: Core Comp	EUVA3A00	1
SC24590600	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE App Dev Gde: Dir Svces	EUVA4A00	1,3
SC24590700	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE App Dev Gde: Intro & Style	EUVA5A00	1
SC24590800	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE App Dev Ref Vols 1 & 2	EUVA6A00	1
SC24590900	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Command Reference	EUVA7A00	1,2
SC24591000	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Configuring and Getting Started	EUVA8A00	1,2
SC24591200	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Messages and Codes	EUVA9A00	1,3
SC24591400	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE User's Guide	EUVB1A00	1
SC24591501	z/OS V1R7.0 Distributed File Service DFS Administration	FCXD1A10	1,2

Order No.	Title	Filename	Disc
SC24591600	z/OS V1R1.0 Distributed File Service Customization	FCXD2A00	1,2
SC24591707	z/OS V1R7.0 Distributed File Service Messages and Codes	FCXD3A60	1,3
SC24591805	z/OS V1R6.0 Distributed File Service SMB Administration	FCXD4A40	1,2
SC24592204	z/OS V1R4.0 Security Server Firewall Technologies	ICAA1A21	2,3
SC24592306	z/OS V1R6.0 Integrated Security Services LDAP Server Administration and Use	GLDA2A31	2,3
SC24592403	z/OS V1R6.0 Integrated Security Services LDAP Client Programming	GLDA1A30	2
SC24592500	z/OS V1R1.0 SecureWay Sec Serv OCEP Application Programming	CEQA1A00	2
SC24592604	z/OS V1R6.0 Integrated Security Services Network Authentication Service Administration	EUVB3A30	3
SC24592605	z/OS V1R7.0 Integrated Security Services Network Authentication Service Administration	EUVB3A40	2,3
SC24592705	z/OS V1R7.0 Integrated Security Services Network Authentication Service Programming	EUVB2A40	2
SC24598905	z/OS V1R7.0 Distributed File Service zSeries File System Administration	FCXD5A50	1,2
SC24604003	Policy Director Authorization Service for z/OS & OS/390 V1R2.0 Customization and Use	HPDA0A12	3
SC26311801	PL/I MVS & VM V1R1.1 Compiler & Run-time Migration Guide	IBM3M101	1,2
SC26349403	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE & Installation & Customization R5	ASMI1010	1,2
SC26494004	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Language Reference V1 R5	ASMR1010	1,2
SC26494104	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Programmer's Guide V1 R5	ASMP1010	1,2,3
SC26734800	z/OS V1R4.0 DFSMStvs Planning and Operating Guide	DATPOG00	1
SC26739404	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS Access Method Services for Catalogs	DGT2I240	1,2
SC26739501	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS DFM Guide and Reference	DGT2M510	1,2
* SC26739606	z/OS DFSMS V1R7.0 Installation Exits	DGT2C731	1
SC26739702	z/OS V1R5.0 DFSMS Introduction	DGT2DI20	1
SC26740005	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSdfp Advanced Services	DGT2S330	1,2,3
SC26740102	z/OS V1R7 DFSMSdfp Checkpoint/Restart	DGT2C420	1
* SC26740205	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSdfp Storage Administration Reference	DGT2S241	1,2
SC26740305	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSrmm Application Programming Interface	DGT2A140	1
SC26740405	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSrmm Guide and Reference	DGT2R340	1,2,3
SC26740505	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSrmm Implementation and Customization Guide	DGT2C840	1,2
SC26740605	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSrmm Reporting	DGT2RR40	1
SC26740703	z/OS V1R7 DFSMS: Implementing System Managed Storage	DGT2I630	1
SC26740803	z/OS V1R7 DFSMS Macro Instructions for Data Sets	DGT2D520	1,2,3
SC26740904	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS: Managing Catalogs	DGT2C140	1,2
SC26741005	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS: Using Data Sets	DGT2D440	1,2
SC26741102	z/OS V1R7 DFSMS: Using the Interactive Storage Management Facility	DGT2I520	1,2
SC26741201	z/OS V1R3 DFSMS: Using Magnetic Tapes	DGT2M310	1,2
SC26741301	z/OS V1R6.0 DFSMS: Using the Volume Mount Analyzer	DGT2V110	1
SC26741403	z/OS V1R7 DFSMSdfp Utilities	DGT2U120	1
* SC26741705	z/OS Network File System Guide and Reference	CPN1CO31	2,3
SC26747302	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS Using the New Functions	DGT2G520	1
* SC26751402	z/OS DFSMS Software Support for IBM TotalStorage Enterprise Tape System 3592	DGT2J102	1
SC26752301	z/OS V1R6 DFSORT Appl Prog Guide	ICE1CA10	1
SC26752400	z/OS DFSORT Installation and Customization	ICE1CI00	1,2,3
SC26752501	z/OS V1R6 DFSORT Messages, Codes and Diagnosis Guide	ICE1CM10	1,3
SC26752600	z/OS DFSORT Tuning Guide	ICE1CT00	1

Order No.	Title	Filename	Disc
SC26752701	z/OS V1R6 DFSORT Getting Started	ICE1CG10	1
SC26849900	LE MVS & VM Fortran Runtime Mig Gd	CEEM3000	1
SC26894505	IMS Workload Router for z/OS, V2R4, User's Guide	IWXUGA20	3
SC26947402	VisualAge PL/I for OS/390 Compiler and Run-Time Migration Guide V2R3	IBMSM120	1,2
SC26968503	IMS Queue Control Facility for z/OS, V1R2, User's Guide	IQCUGA21	3
SC27091202	IMS Performance Analyzer for z/OS, V3R3, User's Guide	IPIUGA20	3
SC27093007	IMS Index Builder for z/OS, V2R3, User's Guide	IUUGA34	3
SC27093203	IMS Fast Path Basic Tools for z/OS, V1R2, User's Guide	FABAGA12	3
* SC27093604	IMS High Performance Unload for OS/390, V1R1, User's Guide	FABHGA13	3
SC27093802	IMS High Performance Load for OS/390, V1R1, User's Guide	FABFGA11	3
SC27094204	IMS Database Repair Facility for z/OS, V1R2, User's Guide	FABZGA20	3
SC27100503	IMS Hardware Data Compression Extended for z/OS, V2R2, User's Guide	HCOUGA12	3
SC27116802	IMS Command Control Facility for z/OS, V1R1, User's Guide	CCFUGA11	3
SC27117602	IMS High Performance Change Accumulation Utility for z/OS, V1R2, User's Guide	HPCUGA21	3
SC27118003	IMS Parallel Reorganization for z/OS, V2R1, User's Guide	HPSGGA13	3
SC27118904	DB2 Automation Tool for z/OS, V1R3, User's Guide	HAAUGA21	3
* SC27119105	DB2 Change Accumulation Tool for z/OS, V1R4, User's Guide	GGCUGA40	3
SC27127600	IMS Performance Monitor for z/OS, V1R1, User's Guide	HIMUGA10	3
* SC27134906	DB2 Content Manager for z/OS V8.3: Messages and Codes	ICMMCR01	3
SC27137906	IBM DB2 Content Manager OnDemand: Messages and Codes	ARS5M473	3
SC27145002	DB2 Bind Manager for z/OS, V2R3, User's Guide	BNDUGC30	3
SC27160202	DB2 High Performance Unload for z/OS, V2R2, User's Guide	INZUGB12	3
SC27160501	DB2 SQL Performance Analyzer for z/OS, V2R2, User's Guide	ANLUGB20	3
* SC27161608	DB2 Table Editor, V4R3, User's Guide	ETIU2A18	3
SC27162501	DB2 SQL Performance Analyzer for z/OS, V2R2, Installation Guide	ANLINB20	3
* SC31637603	IBM Library Server: Getting Started	EPHZ2I10	1
SC31685400	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: SNA Customization	F1A1D740	1
SC31860401	First Failure Support Technology for VM & MVS Operator's Guide	EPW1A103	1,3
* SC31877508	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Configuration Guide	F1A1B351	1,2
* SC31877609	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Configuration Reference	F1A1B451	1,2
SC31877705	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation	F1A1B550	1
SC31877806	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference	F1A1B650	1
SC31877905	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: SNA Operations	F1A1B750	1,2
SC31878005	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP User's Guide and Commands	F1A1B950	1,2,3
SC31878105	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP System Administrator's Commands	F1A1C240	1,2,3
SC31878306	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 1 (EZA)	F1A1C750	1,3
SC31878405	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 2 (EZB,EZD)	F1A1C850	1,3
SC31878505	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 3 (EZY)	F1A1C950	1,3
SC31878606	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 4 (EZZ, SNM)	F1A1D150	1,3

Order No.	Title	Filename	Disc
SC31878707	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Programmer's Guide and Reference	F1A1D350	1,3
SC31878805	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Sockets API Guide and Reference	F1A1D450	1,3
SC31879005	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: SNA Messages	F1A1C650	1,3
SC31879105	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP and SNA Codes	F1A1D250	1,3
SC31880703	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP CICS Sockets Guide	F1A1G130	1,3
SC31880800	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: CSM Guide	F1A1G200	1,3
SC31880900	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: APPC Applications Suite User's Guide	F1A1E600	1,3
SC31881000	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: SNA Programmer's LU 6.2 Reference	F1A1E800	1,3
SC31881100	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: SNA Programmer's LU 6.2 Guide	F1A1E900	1,3
SC31882803	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: CMIP Services & Topology Agent Guide	F1A1D820	1,3
SC31882901	z/OS V1R6.0 Communications Server: SNA Programming	F1A1D910	1,3
SC31883002	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP IMS Sockets Guide	F1A1E120	1
SC31883100	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: AnyNet Sockets over SNA	F1A1E200	1
SC31883200	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: AnyNet SNA over TCP/IP	F1A1E300	1,3
SC31883300	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: IP Network Print Facility	F1A1G300	1
SC31883400	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: APPC Applications Suite Programming	F1A1E400	1
SC31883500	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: APPC Application Suite Administration	F1A1E500	1
SC31883601	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Samples	F1A1E710	1
SC31888503	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IPv6 Network & Application Design Guide	F1A1F130	1
SC32126701	IBM Tivoli Workload Scheduler for z/OS Messages and Codes v8.2.0	EQQTMC11	3
SC33032801	GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Interactive Chart Utility	ADMC1A00	1,3
SC33033001	GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Vector Symbol Editor	ADMP3A00	1,3
SC33033301	GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Programming Reference	ADMP1A02	1
SC33033400	GDDM-GKS V1R1 Programming Guide and Reference	ADMK1A00	1
SC33033800	GDDM Interactive Map Definition V2R1.1	AEMM0A00	1,3
SC33047902	GDDM-IVU V1R1.3	ADMV0A02	1
SC33086701	GDDM V3R2 Base Appl Prog Gde	ADMA1A03	1
SC33086802	GDDM V3R2 Base Appl Prog Ref	ADMB1A04	1
SC33086901	GDDM V3R2 Messages	ADMD1A03	1,3
SC33087001	GDDM V3R2 Diagnosis	ADMD2A03	1,3
SC33087102	GDDM V3R2 Customization and Administration	ADMS7A05	1,2
SC33087501	GDDM V3R2 User's Guide	ADMU1A03	1
SC33091301	GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Application Programming Guide	ADMP4A01	1
SC33092001	GDDM V3R2 Image Symbol Editor	ADMU3A03	1
SC33177600	GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 OPS User's Guide	ADMU4A00	1,3
SC33668105	LE V1R4 Debugging Guide and Run-Time Messages	FL2DRE05	3
SC33704106	System Automation for OS/390 V2R2 Messages and Codes	INGMCE13	3
SC33704109	System Automation for z/OS V2R3 Messages and Codes	INGMCE22	3
* SC33704110	System Automation for z/OS V2R3 Messages and Codes	INGMCE23	3
SC33795902	SAP on DB2 UDB for OS/390 and z/OS: Planning Guide 2nd Edition SAP Web Application Server 6.20	IAPMPG20	3

Order No.	Title	Filename	Disc
SC33796604	SAP R/3 Rel 4.6D on DB2 UDB for OS/390 and z/OS:Planning Guide	IAPGDE31	3
SC33796805	z/OS & OS/390 Setting up and Using Managed System Infrastructure f.Operations	INGZA122	3
SC33796807	z/OS & OS/390 Setting up and Using Managed System Infrastructure f.Operations	INGZA124	1,3
SC33798503	z/OS V1R4 Managed System Infrastructure for Setup User's Guide	CIMZUG21	1,3
SC33798606	z/OS V1R7.0 and z/VM 5.3 HCD Messages	CBDZME40	1,3
SC33798805	z/OS V1R7.0 HCD User's Guide	CBDZUG40	1,2
SC33798906	z/OS V1R7.0 and z/VM 5.3 HCM User's Guide	EEQZUG40	1,2,3
SC33799010	z/OS V1R7.0 RMF User's Guide	ERBZUG50	2,3
SC33799110	z/OS V1R7.0 RMF Report Analysis	ERBZRA50	2,3
SC33799205	z/OS V1R7.0 RMF Performance Management Guide	ERBZPM40	2
SC33799307	z/OS V1R7.0 RMF Messages and Codes	ERBZME40	2,3
SC33799406	z/OS V1R7.0 RMF Programmer's Guide	ERBZPG50	2,3
SC33799601	z/OS V1R4 Managed System Infrastructure for Setup Messages	CIMZME01	1,3
SC33799701	z/OS V1R4 Managed System Infrastructure for Setup Installation	CIMZIN01	1,2
SC33799800	eServer zSeries Common Information Model User's Guide	CFZZUG00	1,3
* SC33826401	System Automation for z/OS V3R1 Messages and Codes	INGMC401	3
* SC34316418	IBM Softcopy Reader User's Guide Version 3.5.0	HLCRUG18	1,2,3
SC34481504	z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Messages and Codes	ISPZMC40	1,3
SC34481604	z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Reference Summary	ISPZRS40	1,3
SC34481704	z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF SCLM Project Manager's and Developer's Guide	ISPZSC40	1
SC34481804	z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Software Configuration Library Manager Reference	ISPZSR40	1,2,3
SC34481904	z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Services Guide	ISPZSG40	1,2,3
SC34482004	z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Edit and Edit Macros	ISPZEM40	1,2,3
SC34482104	z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Dialog Developer's Guide	ISPZDG40	1,2,3
SC34482204	z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF User's Guide Volume I	ISPZUG40	1,2
SC34482304	z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF User's Guide Volume II	ISPZU240	1,2,3
SC34482404	z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Dialog Tag Language Guide and Reference	ISPZDT40	1,2
SC34482606	z/OS HTTP Server Planning, Installing and Using, V1R7	IMWZUI15	1,2,3
* SC34482607	z/OS HTTP Server Planning, Installing and Using, V1R7	IMWZIU16	3
SC35041804	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMShsm Implementation and Customization Guide	DGT2I440	1,2
SC35042004	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMShsm Managing Your Own Data	DGT2U340	1,2
SC35042104	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMShsm Storage Administration Guide	DGT2S640	1,2
SC35042204	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMShsm Storage Administration Reference	DGT2S440	1,2,3
* SC35042306	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSdss Storage Administration Guide	DGT2U241	1
* SC35042406	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSdss Storage Administration Reference	DGT2R241	1,2
SC35042502	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS Object Access Method Application Programmer's Reference	DGT2O120	1,2
SC35042603	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS OAM Planning, Installation, and Storage Administration Guide for Object Support	DGT2O230	1,2
SC35042703	z/OS V1R7 DFSMS OAM Planning, Installation, and Storage Administration Guide for Tape Libraries	DGT2O320	1,2
* SC35042809	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS Advanced Copy Services	ANTGR131	1,2
SC35048400	z/OS V1R3 DFSMS Software Support for IBM TtlStrg Tape Sys 3590 Models E1x/H1x	DGT2E100	1
SC38203300	BookManager READ/MVS Getting Started	EOX02M05	1
SC38203400	BookManager READ/MVS Displaying	EOX03M07	1,3
SC38203500	BookManager READ/MVS Install Plan & Custom	EOX04M07	1,2
SC38203600	BookManager BUILD/MVS Preparing Online Books	EOY03M05	1,3

Order No.	Title	Filename	Disc
SC38203700	BookManager BUILD/MVS Install. Plan. & Cust.	EOY04M05	1,2
SC38710800	IBM Electronic Service Agent for IBM zSeries and IBM S/390 Messages Guide	C3871080	3
* SH19674211	Airline Control System Version V2.3.1 Messages and Codes	DXCMSGJ3	3
SH19690210	Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS R7 Messages and Problem Determination	DRL5BY11	3
SH19852400	IBM Tivoli Monitoring for z/OS Messages and Problem Determination V5R1.2	AMH5MS00	3
SH26412801	CICS VSAM Recovery V3.2 Messages & Problem Determination	DWWBMD01	3
SX33903203	z/OS V1R7.0 HCD Reference Summary	CBDZRS20	1
SX33903302	z/OS V1R7.0 RMF Reference Summary	ERBZRS20	2
SX75012405	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: Quick Reference	F1A1B850	1
S544528504	ACIF: User's Guide	IB6A9104	3
S544539601	RMDS Messages and Codes	DBNM3001	3
S544574207	z/OS V1R5.0 Infoprint Server Introduction	AOPI0322	1,2
S544574407	z/OS V1R5.0 Infoprint Server Customization	AOPC0322	1,2
S544574507	z/OS V1R5.0 Infoprint Server Operation and Administration	AOPO0322	1,2
S544574607	z/OS V1R5.0 Infoprint Server User's Guide	AOPV0322	1,2
S544585501	Infoprint XML Extender for z/OS	GXMA0101	3
* S550043600	AFP Conversion and Indexing Facility User's Guide	IB6A9200	3

All-Disc Shelves in This Collection

Note: These numbers are estimates.

All-Disc 1 Shelf (Disc 1)

Title	Filename	MB
All-Disc 1 Bookshelf	EZ2ZO10G	0.04
All-Disc 1 Bookindex	EZ2ZO10G	75.69
All books on disc 1	N/A	476.54
All-Disc 1 Extended shelf	N/A	N/A
All PDFs on disc 1	N/A	N/A
Total size:		552.26

All-Disc 2 Shelf (Disc 2)

Title	Filename	MB
All-Disc 2 Bookshelf	EZ2ZO20A	0.02
All-Disc 2 Bookindex	EZ2ZO20A	38.11
All books on disc 2	N/A	262.14
All-Disc 2 Extended shelf	N/A	N/A
All PDFs on disc 2	N/A	N/A
Total size:		300.27

All-Disc 3 Shelf (Disc 3)

Title	Filename	MB
All-Disc 3 Bookshelf	EZ2ZO309	0.03
All-Disc 3 Bookindex	EZ2ZO309	69.55
All books on disc 3	N/A	409.03
All-Disc 3 Extended shelf	N/A	N/A
All PDFs on disc 3	N/A	N/A
Total size:		478.60

All-Disc 4 Shelf (Disc 4)

Title	Filename	MB
All-Disc 4 Bookshelf	N/A	N/A
All-Disc 4 Bookindex	N/A	N/A
All books on disc 4	N/A	N/A
All-Disc 4 Extended shelf	EZ2ZO417	0.06
All PDFs on disc 4	N/A	564.33
Total size:		564.40

All-Disc 5 Shelf (Disc 5)

Title	Filename	MB
All-Disc 5 Bookshelf	N/A	N/A
All-Disc 5 Bookindex	N/A	N/A
All books on disc 5	N/A	N/A
All-Disc 5 Extended shelf	EZ2ZO501	0.06
All PDFs on disc 5	N/A	441.32
Total size:		441.38

All-Disc 6 Shelf (Disc 6)

Title	Filename	MB
All-Disc 6 Bookshelf	N/A	N/A
All-Disc 6 Bookindex	N/A	N/A
All books on disc 6	N/A	N/A
All-Disc 6 Extended shelf	EZ2ZO601	0.04
All PDFs on disc 6	N/A	384.33
Total size:		384.37

All-Disc 7 Shelf (Disc 7)

Title	Filename	MB
All-Disc 7 Bookshelf	N/A	N/A
All-Disc 7 Bookindex	N/A	N/A
All books on disc 7	N/A	N/A
All-Disc 7 Extended shelf	EZ2ZO701	0.04
All PDFs on disc 7	N/A	350.28
Total size:		350.33

Bookshelves in This Collection

Booklet for z/OS V1R7 Collection, April 2006 (Discs 1,2,3)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* Bookshelf	N/A	EZ2ZOS62	0.01
* Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	EZ2ZOS62	0.13
* Booklet for z/OS V1R7 Collection, April 2006	GC23343316	EZ2ZOB62	0.33
Total size			0.47

BookManager READ/MVS and BUILD/MVS V1R3.0 (Disc 1)

Product Names (Numbers): OS/390 Version 2 Release 4.0 (5647-A01), BookManager BUILD/MVS Version 1 Release 3.0 (5695-045), BookManager READ/MVS Version 1 Release 3.0 (5695-046)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	EOXEOY07	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	EOXEOY07	0.48
BookManager BUILD/MVS Install. Plan. & Cust.	SC38203700	EOY04M05	0.11
BookManager BUILD/MVS LPS	GC38203900	EOY05M03	0.03
BookManager BUILD/MVS Preparing Online Books	SC38203600	EOY03M05	0.31
BookManager READ/MVS Displaying	SC38203400	EOX03M07	0.46
BookManager READ/MVS Getting Started	SC38203300	EOX02M05	0.07
BookManager READ/MVS GIM	GC38203200	EOX01M05	0.24
BookManager READ/MVS Install Plan & Custom	SC38203500	EOX04M07	0.13
BookManager READ/MVS Licensed Prog Specs	GC38203800	EOX05M03	0.02
Writing Softcopy for BookManager	SC22001103	AF003M05	0.37
Total size			2.23

EREP V3R5 (Disc 1)

Product Names (Numbers): OS/390 Version 1 Release 1.0 (5645-001), Environmental Record Editing and Printing Program for VM Version 3 Release 5.0 (5654-260), Environmental Record Editing and Printing Program for VSE Version 3 Release 5.0 (5656-260), Environmental Record Editing and Printing Program for MVS Version 3 Release 5.0 (5658-260)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* Bookshelf	N/A	IFC5BK05	0.01
* Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	IFC5BK05	0.35
* EREP V3R5 Reference	GC35015203	IFC5R103	1.19
EREP V3R5 User's Guide	GC35015101	IFC5G101	0.26
Total size			1.81

FFST for VM and MVS (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): OS/390 Version 02 Release 06.00 (5647-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	F0Z0BK01	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	F0Z0BK01	0.16
First Failure Support Technology for VM & MVS Operator's Guide	SC31860401	EPW1A103	0.29
Total size			0.46

GDDM V3R2 (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): GDDM/VM Version 3 Release 2.0 (5684-168)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	ADMDSH05	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	ADMDSH05	2.61
GDDM Interactive Map Definition V2R1.1	SC33033800	AEMM0A00	0.46
GDDM V3R2 Base Appl Prog Gde	SC33086701	ADMA1A03	1.92
GDDM V3R2 Base Appl Prog Ref	SC33086802	ADMB1A04	2.49
GDDM V3R2 Customization and Administration	SC33087102	ADMS7A05	3.04
GDDM V3R2 Diagnosis	SC33087001	ADMD2A03	1.18
GDDM V3R2 General Information	GC33086603	ADMG1A05	0.20
GDDM V3R2 Image Symbol Editor	SC33092001	ADMU3A03	1.47
GDDM V3R2 Messages	SC33086901	ADMD1A03	0.83
GDDM V3R2 User's Guide	SC33087501	ADMU1A03	0.64
GDDM-GKS V1R1 Programming Guide and Reference	SC33033400	ADMK1A00	1.13
GDDM-IVU V1R1.3	SC33047902	ADMV0A02	0.77
GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Application Programming Guide	SC33091301	ADMP4A01	1.21
GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Interactive Chart Utility	SC33032801	ADMC1A00	6.83
GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 OPS User's Guide	SC33177600	ADMU4A00	1.50
GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Programming Reference	SC33033301	ADMP1A02	1.65
GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Vector Symbol Editor	SC33033001	ADMP3A00	2.13
GDDM/MVS V3R2 Program Directory	GC33180101	ADMS4A01	0.18
GDDM/VM V3R2 Program Directory	GC33180201	ADMS5A01	0.12
GDDM/VSE V3R2 Program Directory	GC33180301	ADMS6A01	0.10
Total size			30.47

High Level Assembler for MVS and VM and VSE V1R5.0 (Disc 1)

Product Names (Numbers): High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 1 Release 2.2 (5645-001), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 1 Release 1.0 (5645-001), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 4.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 5.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 7.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 6.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 8.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 9.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 10.0 (5647-A01), HLASM for MVS & VM & VSE Version 1 Release 4.0 (5696-234), HLASM for MVS&VM&VSE Version 1 Release 3.00 (5696-234), High Level Assembler for MVS/VM/VSE Version 1 Release 2.0 (5696-234)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	ASMSH020	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	ASMIN020	1.13
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE V1 R5 IDF Reference Summary	GC26871204	ASMTIS10	0.13
HLASM for MVS & VM & VSE V1R5 Toolkit IDF User's Guide	GC26870905	ASMTIU10	0.61
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE & Installation & Customization R5	SC26349403	ASMI1010	0.40
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE General Information V1R5	GC26494304	ASMG1010	0.21
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Language Reference V1 R5	SC26494004	ASMR1010	0.77
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Programmer's Guide V1 R5	SC26494104	ASMP1010	0.89
High Level Assembler MVS & VM & VSE V1.5 Toolkit Feat.User's Gd	GC26871008	ASMTUG10	2.22
HLASM MVS & VM & VSE V1.5 Toolkit Install & Customize	GC26871107	ASMTIC10	0.23
Total size			6.60

IBM Online Library Reference Bookshelf (Discs 1,2,3)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* Bookshelf	N/A	AB0RWT2T	0.01
* Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	AB0RWT2T	0.16
IBM SoftCopy Librarian V4R2: User's Guide	GC23341414	EBRSCL17	0.12
* IBM Softcopy Reader User's Guide Version 3.5.0	SC34316418	HLCRUG18	8.65
* Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library	GC31831133	AB0IN01N	0.15
OS/390 V2R4.0 Bookmanager Hints and Tips	GC28198702	E0Z1J102	0.05
Total size			9.14

ICKDSF R17 (Disc 1)

Product Names (Numbers): ICKDSF for MVS Version 1 Release 17.0 (5655-257), ICKDSF for VM Version 1 Release 17.0 (5684-042), ICKDSF for VSE Version 1 Release 17.0 (5747-DS1), ICKDSF for VSE Version 1 Release 17.0 (5747-DS2)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* Bookshelf	N/A	ICK41916	0.01
* Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	ICK41916	0.47
* Device Support Facilities User's Guide and Reference R17	GC35003330	ICK4020D	1.79
Total size			2.27

LookAt for z/OS V1R7.0 and Software Products (April 2006) (Disc 3)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* Bookshelf	N/A	EZ2LKZ21	0.02
* Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	EZ2LKZ21	50.29
HLASM for MVS & VM & VSE V1R5 Toolkit IDF User's Guide	GC26870905	ASMTIU10	0.61
ACIF: User's Guide	S544528504	IB6A9104	0.91
* AFP Conversion and Indexing Facility User's Guide	S550043600	IB6A9200	0.96
* Airline Control System Version V2.3.1 Messages and Codes	SH19674211	DXCMSGJ3	0.94
Application Monitor for z/OS V2R1 Messages	SC18948000	FBI2MS00	0.57
CICS Transaction Server for OS/390 V1.3 CICS Messages and Codes	GC33169447	DFHJAG4I	4.89
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Messages and Codes	GC34556107	DFHWG408	2.30
CICS TS for OS/390 V1R3 CICSplex SM Messages and Codes	GC33079041	EYUJAA1D	1.15
CICS VSAM Recovery V3.2 Messages & Problem Determination	SH26412801	DWWBMD01	0.57
Data Encryption for IMS and DB2 Databases for z/OS PRPQ, V1R1, User's Guide	SC18733601	DECUGA11	0.23
* Data Encryption for IMS and DB2 Databases, V1R1, User's Guide	SC18954900	DECU1A10	0.45
DB2 Archive Log Accelerator for z/OS, V2R2, User's Guide	SC18740502	ALCUGB20	0.52
DB2 Automation Tool for z/OS, V1R3, User's Guide	SC27118904	HAAUGA21	0.65
DB2 Automation Tool for z/OS, V2R2, User's Guide	SC18928001	HAAUGB20	0.94
DB2 Bind Manager for z/OS, V2R3, User's Guide	SC27145002	BNDUGC30	0.22
* DB2 Change Accumulation Tool for z/OS, V1R4, User's Guide	SC27119105	GGCUGA40	0.62
* DB2 Content Manager for z/OS V8.3: Messages and Codes	SC27134906	ICMMCR01	1.09
* DB2 Data Archive Expert for Multiplatforms and z/OS, V2R1, User's Guide	SC18969600	AHXUGB10	1.61
DB2 Data Archive Expert for z/OS, V1R1, User's Guide	SC18734402	AHXUGA12	0.79
DB2 High Performance Unload for z/OS, V2R2, User's Guide	SC27160202	INZUGB12	0.47
* DB2 Log Analysis Tool for z/OS, V2R3, User's Guide	SC18913203	ALAUGB30	0.36
DB2 Object Restore for z/OS, V2R1, User's Guide	SC18913501	AUOUGB11	0.26
DB2 Path Checker for z/OS, V2R2, User's Guide	SC18792601	CKPUGB20	0.16
DB2 Performance Expert for Multiplatforms, Workgroups, and z/OS, DB2 Performance Monitor for z/OS, V8R1, DB2 Performance Expert for Multiplatforms, Workgroups, and z/OS, V2R1, DB2 Performance Monitor for z/OS, V8R1,	SC18797405	FPEMEB20	0.76
DB2 QMF Messages and Codes Version 8 Release 1	GC18744702	DSQMC082	1.95
* DB2 Query Monitor for z/OS, V2R1, User's Guide	SC18920203	CQMUGB13	0.66
* DB2 Query Monitor for z/OS, V2R2, User's Guide	SC18920204	CQMUGB20	0.91
DB2 SQL Performance Analyzer for z/OS, V2R2, Installation Guide	SC27162501	ANLINB20	0.77
DB2 SQL Performance Analyzer for z/OS, V2R2, User's Guide	SC27160501	ANLUGB20	1.09
* DB2 Table Editor, V4R3, User's Guide	SC27161608	ETIU2A18	0.60
* DB2 Test Database Generator for Multiplatforms and z/OS, V2R2, User's Guide	SC18741103	GRIUGB20	0.63
* DB2 Thread Expert for z/OS, V1R1, User's Guide	SC18956500	ABPUGA10	0.48
DB2 UDB for z/OS V8 Codes	GC18960300	DSNC1J10	2.22
* DB2 UDB for z/OS V8 Codes	GC18960301	DSNC1J11	2.22
DB2 UDB for z/OS V8 Messages	GC18960200	DSNM1J10	2.06
* DB2 UDB for z/OS V8 Messages	GC18960201	DSNM1J11	2.07

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Debug Tool for z/OS and OS/390 V3R1 Reference and Messages	SC18717201	EQA3RM01	0.73
Debug Tool for z/OS Version 4 Release 1 Coverage Utility User's Guide and Reference	SC18901100	EQA4CU00	0.50
Debug Tool for z/OS Version 4 Release 1 Reference and Messages	SC18901001	EQA4RM01	0.80
Debug Tool for z/OS Version 5 Release 1 Coverage Utility User's Guide and Reference	SC18930300	EQA5CU00	0.52
Debug Tool for z/OS V5.1 Reference and Messages	SC18930401	EQA5RM01	0.73
* Debug Tool for z/OS V6.1 Reference and Messages	GC18953601	EQA6RM01	0.97
Debug Tool User's Guide and Reference	SC09213709	CBCDT041	1.02
* Device Support Facilities User's Guide and Reference R17	GC35003330	ICK4020D	1.79
eServer zSeries Common Information Model User's Guide	SC33799800	CFZZUG00	0.71
* Fault Analyzer for z/OS V5R1 User's Guide and Reference	SC18937405	IDIUGE05	1.27
* Fault Analyzer for z/OS V6R1 User's Guide and Reference	SC18967000	IDIUGF00	1.47
* Fault Analyzer for z/OS V6R1 User's Guide and Reference	SC18967001	IDIUGF01	1.44
File Manager for z/OS V4R1 User's Guide and Reference for IMS Data	SC18779503	FMNU3D03	0.56
File Manager for z/OS V4R1 User's Guide and Reference	SC18779203	FMNU1D03	1.24
File Manager for z/OS V5R1 User's Guide and Reference for IMS Data	SC18938202	FMNU3E02	0.62
File Manager for z/OS V5R1 User's Guide and Reference	SC18938002	FMNU1E02	1.37
* File Manager for z/OS V6R1 User's Guide and Reference for IMS Data	SC18965700	FMNU3G00	0.63
* File Manager for z/OS V6R1 User's Guide and Reference	SC18965500	FMNU1G00	1.46
GDDM V3R2 Messages	SC33086901	ADMD1A03	0.83
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Programmer's Guide V1 R5	SC26494104	ASMP1010	0.89
High Level Assembler MVS & VM & VSE V1.5 Toolkit	GC26871008	ASMTUG10	2.22
Feat.User's Gd			
IBM Application Performance Analyzer V1R1 Messages Guide	GC18960001	CAZ1MS01	0.23
IBM DB2 Content Manager OnDemand: Messages and Codes	SC27137906	ARS5M473	0.68
IBM Electronic Service Agent for IBM zSeries and IBM S/390 Messages Guide	SC38710800	C3871080	0.25
* IBM Health Checker for z/OS User's Guide	SA22799401	E0Z2L101	0.64
* IBM Health Checker for z/OS User's Guide	SA22799402	E0Z2L102	0.64
IBM Infoprint Transforms from AFP V2.1 for z/OS	G550044400	AOPFA200	0.54
IBM Tivoli Monitoring for z/OS Messages and Problem Determination V5R1.2	SH19852400	AMH5MS00	0.47
IBM Tivoli Workload Scheduler for z/OS Messages and Codes v8.2.0	SC32126701	EQQTMC11	1.43
IMS Command Control Facility for z/OS, V1R1, User's Guide	SC27116802	CCFUGA11	0.21
* IMS Connect Extensions for z/OS, V1R2, User's Guide	SC18725501	CEXUGA20	0.60
IMS Database Recovery Facility for z/OS, V2R1, User's Guide	SC18701603	FRXUGA13	0.38
IMS Database Repair Facility for z/OS, V1R2, User's Guide	SC27094204	FABZGA20	0.40
IMS Extended Terminal Option Support for z/OS, V3R1, User's Guide	SC18903600	IZTUGB10	0.49
IMS Fast Path Basic Tools for z/OS, V1R2, User's Guide	SC27093203	FABAGA12	1.16
IMS Hardware Data Compression Extended for z/OS, V2R2, User's Guide	SC27100503	HCOUGA12	0.25
IMS High Availability Large Database Conversion and Maintenance Aid for z/OS, V2R1, User's Guide	SC18724900	IHCUGB10	0.18
IMS High Performance Change Accumulation Utility for z/OS, V1R2, User's Guide	SC27117602	HPCUGA21	0.29

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
IMS High Performance Fast Path Utilities for z/OS, V2R1, User's Guide, Vol. 3, Fast Path Online Tools	SC18923900	HFPU3A10	0.31
* IMS High Performance Fast Path Utilities for z/OS, V2R2, User's Guide, Vol. 1, High Performance Fast Path Reorganization Tool	SC18761501	HFPU1A20	0.80
* IMS High Performance Fast Path Utilities for z/OS, V2R2, User's Guide, Vol. 2, Fast Path Basic Tools	SC18923801	HFPU2A20	1.20
IMS High Performance Image Copy for z/OS, V3R2, User's Guide	SC18761701	FABJGC20	0.54
IMS High Performance Image Copy for z/OS, V4R1, User's Guide	SC18940900	FABJGD10	0.63
IMS High Performance Load for OS/390, V1R1, User's Guide	SC27093802	FABFGA11	0.39
* IMS High Performance Load for z/OS, V2R1, User's Guide	SC18922201	FABFGB11	0.59
IMS High Performance Pointer Checker for z/OS, V2R1, User's Guide, Volume 1	SC18725701	FABP1B11	1.04
* IMS High Performance Pointer Checker for z/OS, V2R1, User's Guide, Volume 2	SC18725801	FABPGB11	0.77
IMS High Performance Prefix Resolution for z/OS, V3R1, User's Guide	SC18923000	FABYGB10	0.19
IMS High Performance System Generation Tools for z/OS, V2R1, User's Guide	SC18947400	IOHUGB10	0.54
* IMS High Performance Unload for OS/390, V1R1, User's Guide	SC27093604	FABHGA13	1.18
IMS Index Builder for z/OS, V2R3, User's Guide	SC27093007	IIUGA34	0.34
* IMS Library Integrity Utilities for z/OS, V1R1, User's Guide	SC18702502	FABMGA12	0.70
IMS Multi-Dialog Manager for z/OS, V1R1, User's Guide	SC18733800	CVRUGA10	0.22
IMS Parallel Reorganization for z/OS, V2R1, User's Guide	SC27118003	HPSGGA13	1.43
IMS Parallel Reorganization for z/OS, V3R1, User's Guide	SC18922800	HPSGGB10	2.13
* IMS Parallel Reorganization for z/OS, V3R1, User's Guide	SC18922801	HPSGGB11	2.14
* IMS Parameter Manager for z/OS, V1R1, User's Guide	SC18909901	GPLUGA11	0.48
IMS Performance Analyzer for z/OS, V3R3, User's Guide	SC27091202	IPIUGA20	1.18
IMS Performance Monitor for z/OS, V1R1, User's Guide	SC27127600	HIMUGA10	0.45
IMS Problem Investigator for z/OS, V1R2, User's Guide	SC18725302	ALZUGA20	0.78
IMS Queue Control Facility for z/OS, V1R2, User's Guide	SC26968503	IQCUGA21	1.02
* IMS Queue Control Facility for z/OS, V2R1, User's Guide	SC18761901	IQCUGB11	2.07
* IMS V9 Messages and Codes Vol. 1	GC18782701	DFSMC1G2	2.10
* IMS V9 Messages and Codes Vol. 2	GC18782801	DFSMC2G2	2.67
IMS Workload Router for z/OS, V2R4, User's Guide	SC26894505	IWXUGA20	0.34
Infoprint XML Extender for z/OS	S544585501	GXMA0101	0.23
LE V1R4 Debugging Guide and Run-Time Messages	SC33668105	FL2DRE05	1.29
Policy Director Authorization Service for z/OS & OS/390 V1R2.0 Customization and Use	SC24604003	HPDA0A12	0.27
* Ported Tools for z/OS User's Guide	SA22798503	FOTZA103	1.26
PSF V3R4 for z/OS: Messages and Codes	G544562704	APSM9330	1.45
* PSF V4R1.0 for z/OS: Messages and Codes	G550043200	APSM9400	1.55
RMDS Messages and Codes	S544539601	DBNM3001	0.24
SAP on DB2 UDB for OS/390 and z/OS: Planning Guide 2nd Edition SAP Web Application Server 6.20	SC33795902	IAPMPG20	1.32
SAP R/3 Rel 4.6D on DB2 UDB for OS/390 and z/OS:Planning Guide	SC33796604	IAPGDE31	1.54
* ServerPac: Using the Installation Dialog	SA22781511	CPP2UD71	1.49
* SMP/E V3R4.0 for z/OS: Messages, Codes and Diagnosis	GA22777008	GIMMCD32	1.07
System Automation for OS/390 V2R2 Messages and Codes	SC33704106	INGMCE13	1.34
System Automation for z/OS V2R3 Messages and Codes	SC33704109	INGMCE22	1.35
* System Automation for z/OS V2R3 Messages and Codes	SC33704110	INGMCE23	1.36
* System Automation for z/OS V3R1 Messages and Codes	SC33826401	INGMC401	1.52
* System z9 and zSeries Open Systems Adapter-Express Customer's Guide and Reference	SA22793505	IOA2Z120	1.84

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS R7 Messages and Problem Determination	SH19690210	DRL5BY11	0.45
WebSphere Application Server for z/OS: V5.0.2 Messages and Codes	GA22791501	BOS5M101	0.65
WebSphere Application Server for z/OS: V5.1 Messages and Codes	GA22791502	BBO5M102	0.80
WebSphere Application Server V4.0.1 for z/OS and OS/390: Messages and Diagnos	GA22783706	BOS1F116	1.20
WebSphere MQ Integrator V2.1 Messages	GC34560103	BIPYAO03	0.80
z/OS & OS/390 Setting up and Using Managed System Infrastructure f.Operations	SC33796805	INGZA122	1.50
* z/OS HTTP Server Planning, Installing and Using, V1R7	SC34482607	IMWZIU16	1.81
z/OS HTTP Server Planning, Installing and Using, V1R7	SC34482606	IMWZUI15	1.87
* z/OS Network File System Guide and Reference	SC26741705	CPN1CO31	1.13
z/OS V1R4 Managed System Infrastructure for Setup Messages	SC33799601	CIMZME01	0.37
* z/OS V1R4.0 MVS Product Management	SA22760303	IEA2R120	0.55
z/OS V1R4.0 Security Server Firewall Technologies	SC24592204	ICAA1A21	2.30
z/OS V1R4.0 UNIX System Services Connection Scaling Reference for iBaanERP	SA22780902	BPXZBA20	0.37
z/OS V1R5.0 ICSF Messages	SA22752305	CSFB7Z40	0.19
z/OS V1R5.0 Infoprint Server Messages and Diagnosis	G544574707	AOPM0322	0.87
z/OS V1R5.0 MVS Dump Output Messages	SA22759004	IEA2H640	0.80
z/OS V1R6 DFSORT Messages, Codes and Diagnosis Guide	SC26752501	ICE1CM10	0.62
z/OS V1R6.0 Cryptographic Services System SSL Programming	SC24590104	GSKA1A30	0.60
z/OS V1R6.0 Integrated Security Services LDAP Server Administration and Use	SC24592306	GLDA2A31	2.31
z/OS V1R6.0 Integrated Security Services Network Authentication Service Administration	SC24592604	EUVB3A30	1.25
z/OS V1R6.0 TSO/E Messages	SA22778605	IKJ4M150	1.58
z/OS V1R7 SDSF Operation and Customization	SA22767008	ISF4CS50	1.10
z/OS V1R7 XL C/C++ Messages	GC09481903	CBCDG130	0.78
z/OS V1R7.0 and z/VM 5.3 HCD Messages	SC33798606	CBZME40	0.70
z/OS V1R7.0 and z/VM 5.3 HCM User's Guide	SC33798906	EEQZUG40	36.02
z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Messages and Codes	SA22751304	BDTZA722	0.56
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 1 (EZA)	SC31878306	F1A1C750	1.50
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 2 (EZB,EZD)	SC31878405	F1A1C850	1.04
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 3 (EZY)	SC31878505	F1A1C950	1.37
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 4 (EZZ, SNM)	SC31878606	F1A1D150	2.36
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: SNA Messages	SC31879005	F1A1C650	2.19
* z/OS V1R7.0 Cryptographic Services PKI Services Guide and Reference	SA22769307	IKYZA141	1.77
z/OS V1R7.0 Distributed File Service Messages and Codes	SC24591707	FCXD3A60	1.11
* z/OS V1R7.0 ICSF Messages	SA22752307	CSFB7Z60	0.20
* z/OS V1R7.0 Integrated Security Services Enterprise Identity Mapping (EIM) Guide and Reference	SA22787505	EIMA1132	1.68
z/OS V1R7.0 Integrated Security Services Network Authentication Service Administration	SC24592605	EUVB3A40	0.34
z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Messages and Codes	SC34481504	ISPZMC40	2.57
z/OS V1R7.0 JES2 Messages	SA22753705	HAS2A150	0.92
z/OS V1R7.0 JES3 Messages	SA22755205	IAT2B250	2.04
z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Run-Time Messages	SA22756606	CEEA9160	1.39
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Dump Output Messages	SA22759005	IEA2H650	0.79

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Planning: Workload Management	SA22760211	IEA2W161	1.32
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Resource Recovery	SA22761605	IEA2N150	1.19
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Writing Transaction Programs for APPC/MVS	SA22762103	IEA2C320	1.71
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Codes	SA22762612	IEA2H761	1.09
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages Volume 8 (IEF-IGD)	SA22763810	IEA2M861	1.69
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 1 (ABA-AOM)	SA22763112	IEA2M161	1.43
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 10 (IXC-IZP)	SA22764013	IEA2MA62	1.07
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 2 (ARC-ASA)	SA22763210	IEA2M260	1.26
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 2 (ARC-ASA)	SA22763211	IEA2M261	1.27
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 3 (ASB-BPX)	SA22763310	IEA2M362	0.89
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 4 (CBD-DMO)	SA22763411	IEA2M461	1.88
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 5 (EDG-GFS)	SA22763510	IEA2M561	1.57
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 6 (GOS-IEA)	SA22763610	IEA2M661	1.59
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 7 (IEB-IEE)	SA22763711	IEA2M761	1.72
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 9 (IGF-IWM)	SA22763911	IEA2M961	1.72
z/OS V1R7.0 RMF Messages and Codes	SC33799307	ERBZME40	0.42
* z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server RACF Messages and Codes	SA22768607	ICHZA661	1.05
z/OS V1R7.0 UNIX System Services Messages and Codes	SA22780706	BPXZA860	2.39
* z/OS V1R7.0 Using REXX and z/OS UNIX System Services	SA22780609	BPXZB661	0.47
Total size			273.00

SMP/E V3R4.0 for z/OS (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): SMP/E for z/OS Version 3 Release 4.0 (5655-G44)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* Bookshelf	N/A	GIM2BK41	0.01
* Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	GIM2BK41	1.14
* SMP/E V3R4.0 for z/OS: Commands	SA22777108	GIMCOM32	1.13
* SMP/E V3R4.0 for z/OS: Messages, Codes and Diagnosis	GA22777008	GIMMCD32	1.07
* SMP/E V3R4.0 for z/OS: Reference	SA22777208	GIMRFR32	1.13
* SMP/E V3R4.0 for z/OS: User's Guide	SA22777308	GIMUSR32	1.00
Standard Packaging Rules for z/OS -based Products	SC23369510	GIMPKG80	0.29
Total size			5.77

z/OS V1R1.0 DCE (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Version 1 Release 1.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	EUVA0A00	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	EUVA0A00	2.81
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Administration Guide	SC24590400	EUVA2A00	3.31
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE App Dev Gde: Core Comp	SC24590500	EUVA3A00	4.75
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE App Dev Gde: Dir Svces	SC24590600	EUVA4A00	2.24
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE App Dev Gde: Intro & Style	SC24590700	EUVA5A00	1.31
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE App Dev Ref Vols 1 & 2	SC24590800	EUVA6A00	2.22
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Command Reference	SC24590900	EUVA7A00	1.01
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Configuring and Getting Started	SC24591000	EUVA8A00	0.43
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Introduction	GC24591100	EUVA1A00	0.88
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Messages and Codes	SC24591200	EUVA9A00	3.23
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Planning	GC24591300	EUVB4A00	1.32

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE User's Guide	SC24591400	EUVB1A00	0.19
z/OS V1R1.0 SecureWay Sec Srvr DCE Ovrw	GC24592100	ICHA1A00	0.14
Total size			23.85

z/OS V1R4.0 Managed System Infrastructure for Setup (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 4.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	CIMZBK21	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	CIMZBK21	0.25
z/OS V1R4 Managed System Infrastructure for Setup Installation	SC33799701	CIMZIN01	0.27
z/OS V1R4 Managed System Infrastructure for Setup Messages	SC33799601	CIMZME01	0.37
z/OS V1R4 Managed System Infrastructure for Setup User's Guide	SC33798503	CIMZUG21	4.56
Total size			5.46

z/OS V1R5.0 DFSORT Technical Papers (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 5.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	ICETSH00	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	ICETSH00	0.18
z/OS V1R5 DFSORT Beyond Sorting	GC27199800	ICE1BS00	0.08
z/OS V1R5 DFSORT ICETOOL Mini-User Guide	GC27199700	ICE1MG00	0.10
z/OS V1R5 DFSORT PTF UQ90053 User Guide	GC27200000	ICE1PT00	0.11
z/OS V1R5 What's New in DFSORT	GC27199900	ICE1WN00	0.07
Total size			0.55

z/OS V1R5.0 Infoprint Server (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 5 Version 01 Release 05.00 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	AOPBK352	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	AOPBK352	1.00
Infoprint Server Transforms V1R1 Licensed Program Specifications	G544579700	AOPL0100	0.03
z/OS V1R5.0 Infoprint Server Customization	S544574407	AOPC0322	1.21
z/OS V1R5.0 Infoprint Server Introduction	S544574207	AOPI0322	0.71
z/OS V1R5.0 Infoprint Server Messages and Diagnosis	G544574707	AOPM0322	0.87
z/OS V1R5.0 Infoprint Server Operation and Administration	S544574507	AOPO0322	0.96
z/OS V1R5.0 Infoprint Server User's Guide	S544574607	AOPV0322	0.88
Total size			5.67

z/OS V1R6.0 and OS/390 V2R10.0 Managed System Infrastructure for Operations (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 6.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	INGZBK20	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	INGZBK20	0.25
z/OS & OS/390 Setting up and Using Managed System Infrastructure f.Operations	SC33796807	INGZA124	12.41
Total size			12.67

z/OS V1R6.0 DFSORT (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 6.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	ICE1SH10	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	ICE1SH10	0.86
z/OS DFSORT Installation and Customization	SC26752400	ICE1CI00	0.85
z/OS DFSORT Tuning Guide	SC26752600	ICE1CT00	0.62
z/OS V1R6 DFSORT Appl Prog Guide	SC26752301	ICE1CA10	1.75
z/OS V1R6 DFSORT Getting Started	SC26752701	ICE1CG10	0.84
z/OS V1R6 DFSORT Messages, Codes and Diagnosis Guide	SC26752501	ICE1CM10	0.62
Total size			5.55

z/OS V1R7.0 and z/VM OSA/SF (Disc 2)

Product Names (Numbers): OSA/SF Version 2 Release 2.0 (5655-B57), z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01), z/VM Version 5 Release 2.0 (5739-A03), z/VM Version 5 Release 1.0 (5739-A03), z/VM Version 4 Release 4.0 (5739-A03)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* Bookshelf	N/A	IOA2BK61	0.01
* Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	IOA2BK61	0.37
* System z9 and zSeries Open Systems Adapter-Express Customer's Guide and Reference	SA22793505	IOA2Z120	1.84
zSeries Open Systems Adapter-Express Integrated Console Controller Users Guide	SA22799000	IOA2M100	7.10
z900: OSA Planning	GA22747700	IOA2GP00	4.74
Total size			14.06

z/OS V1R7.0 BDT (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	BDTZBK40	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	BDTZBK40	0.56
z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Commands	SA22751202	BDTZA611	0.26
z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Diagnosis Reference	GA22751401	BDTZA801	0.71

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
z/OS V1R7.0 BDT File-to-File Transaction Guide	SA22751501	BDTZA501	0.27
z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Installation	GA22751101	BDTZA401	0.78
z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Messages and Codes	SA22751304	BDTZA722	0.56
Total size			3.15

z/OS V1R7.0 CIM (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	CFZZBK00	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	CFZZBK00	0.07
eServer zSeries Common Information Model User's Guide	SC33799800	CFZZUG00	0.71
Total size			0.79

z/OS V1R7.0 Commands (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* Bookshelf	N/A	EZ2CMZ61	0.01
* Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	EZ2CMZ61	14.33
HLASM for MVS & VM & VSE V1R5 Toolkit IDF User's Guide	GC26870905	ASMTIU10	0.61
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Language Reference V1 R5	SC26494004	ASMR1010	0.77
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Programmer's Guide V1 R5	SC26494104	ASMP1010	0.89
High Level Assembler MVS & VM & VSE V1.5 Toolkit Feat.User's Gd	GC26871008	ASMTUG10	2.22
* SMP/E V3R4.0 for z/OS: Commands	SA22777108	GIMCOM32	1.13
* System z9 and zSeries Open Systems Adapter-Express Customer's Guide and Reference	SA22793505	IOAZZ120	1.84
z/OS HTTP Server Planning, Installing and Using, V1R7	SC34482606	IMWZUI15	1.87
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Command Reference	SC24590900	EUVA7A00	1.01
z/OS V1R1.0 Unix System Services Parallel Environment: Operation and Use	SA22781000	IPEZOU00	3.66
z/OS V1R3 DFSMS: Using Magnetic Tapes	SC26741201	DGT2M310	1.21
z/OS V1R4.0 Security Server Firewall Technologies	SC24592204	ICAA1A21	2.30
z/OS V1R5.0 Infoprint Server Operation and Administration	S544574507	AOPO0322	0.96
z/OS V1R5.0 Infoprint Server User's Guide	S544574607	AOPV0322	0.88
z/OS V1R6.0 Distributed File Service SMB Administration	SC24591805	FCXD4A40	0.48
z/OS V1R7 DFSMS Macro Instructions for Data Sets	SC26740803	DGT2D520	1.03
z/OS V1R7 DFSMS OAM Planning, Installation, and Storage Administration Guide for Tape Libraries	SC35042703	DGT2O320	0.87
z/OS V1R7 DFSMS: Using the Interactive Storage Management Facility	SC26741102	DGT2I520	0.44
z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Commands	SA22751202	BDTZA611	0.26
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Diagnosis Guide	GC31878206	F1A1C550	2.53
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP System Administrator's Commands	SC31878105	F1A1C240	1.54
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP User's Guide and Commands	SC31878005	F1A1B950	0.75

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: SNA Operations	SC31877905	F1A1B750	2.47
z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS Access Method Services for Catalogs	SC26739404	DGT2I240	1.18
* z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS Advanced Copy Services	SC35042809	ANTGR131	2.81
z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS DFM Guide and Reference	SC26739501	DGT2M510	0.29
z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS OAM Planning, Installation, and Storage Administration Guide for Object Support	SC35042603	DGT2O230	1.51
z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS Object Access Method Application Programmer's Reference	SC35042502	DGT2O120	0.23
z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS: Managing Catalogs	SC26740904	DGT2C140	0.67
z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS: Using Data Sets	SC26741005	DGT2D440	2.26
z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSsdfp Advanced Services	SC26740005	DGT2S330	1.19
z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSsdfp Diagnosis	GY27761806	DGT2R140	2.00
* z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSsdfp Storage Administration Reference	SC26740205	DGT2S241	1.05
* z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSdss Storage Administration Reference	SC35042406	DGT2R241	1.27
z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSShsm Implementation and Customization Guide	SC35041804	DGT2I440	2.46
z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSShsm Managing Your Own Data	SC35042004	DGT2U340	0.45
z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSShsm Storage Administration Guide	SC35042104	DGT2S640	3.07
z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSShsm Storage Administration Reference	SC35042204	DGT2S440	1.16
z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSrmm Guide and Reference	SC26740405	DGT2R340	0.77
z/OS V1R7.0 Distributed File Service DFS Administration	SC24591501	FCXD1A10	1.59
z/OS V1R7.0 Distributed File Service zSeries File System Administration	SC24598905	FCXD5A50	0.63
z/OS V1R7.0 HCD User's Guide	SC33798805	CBDZUG40	3.78
z/OS V1R7.0 Integrated Security Services Network Authentication Service Administration	SC24592605	EUVB3A40	0.34
z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Dialog Developer's Guide	SC34482104	ISPZDG40	1.17
z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Dialog Tag Language Guide and Reference	SC34482404	ISPZDT40	1.16
z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Edit and Edit Macros	SC34482004	ISPZEM40	5.23
z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Services Guide	SC34481904	ISPZSG40	0.62
z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Software Configuration Library Manager Reference	SC34481804	ISPZSR40	0.51
z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF User's Guide Volume II	SC34482304	ISPZU240	2.71
* z/OS V1R7.0 JES2 Commands	SA22752606	HAS2A251	1.63
z/OS V1R7.0 JES3 Commands	SA22754005	IAT2B350	0.99
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) Commands	SA22759406	IEA2C560	0.91
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Commands	SA22762713	IEA2G161	1.45
z/OS V1R7.0 RMF User's Guide	SC33799010	ERBZUG50	8.65
z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server RACF Command Language Reference	SA22768708	ICHZA460	0.99
z/OS V1R7.0 TSO/E Command Reference	SA22778207	IKJ4C560	0.81
z/OS V1R7.0 UNIX System Services Command Reference	SA22780207	BPXZA560	1.93
Total size			101.53

z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server Version 01
Release 07.00 (5697-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* Bookshelf	N/A	F1A1BK61	0.01
* Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	F1A1BK61	11.44

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: AnyNet SNA over TCP/IP	SC31883200	F1A1E300	1.25
z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: AnyNet Sockets over SNA	SC31883100	F1A1E200	0.34
z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: APPC Application Suite Administration	SC31883500	F1A1E500	0.31
z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: APPC Applications Suite Programming	SC31883400	F1A1E400	0.26
z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: APPC Applications Suite User's Guide	SC31880900	F1A1E600	0.37
z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: CSM Guide	SC31880800	F1A1G200	0.24
z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: IP Network Print Facility	SC31883300	F1A1G300	0.44
z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: SNA Programmer's LU 6.2 Guide	SC31881100	F1A1E900	3.92
z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: SNA Programmer's LU 6.2 Reference	SC31881000	F1A1E800	1.27
z/OS V1R6.0 Communications Server: SNA Programming	SC31882901	F1A1D910	7.97
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: CMIP Services & Topology Agent Guide	SC31882803	F1A1D820	0.88
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP and SNA Codes	SC31879105	F1A1D250	1.21
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP CICS Sockets Guide	SC31880703	F1A1G130	1.38
* z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Configuration Guide	SC31877508	F1A1B351	4.65
* z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Configuration Reference	SC31877609	F1A1B451	2.29
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Diagnosis Guide	GC31878206	F1A1C550	2.53
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP IMS Sockets Guide	SC31883002	F1A1E120	0.91
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 1 (EZA)	SC31878306	F1A1C750	1.50
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 2 (EZB,EZD)	SC31878405	F1A1C850	1.04
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 3 (EZY)	SC31878505	F1A1C950	1.37
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 4 (EZZ, SNM)	SC31878606	F1A1D150	2.36
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Programmer's Guide and Reference	SC31878707	F1A1D350	1.29
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Sockets API Guide and Reference	SC31878805	F1A1D450	1.70
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP System Administrator's Commands	SC31878105	F1A1C240	1.54
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP User's Guide and Commands	SC31878005	F1A1B950	0.75
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IPv6 Network & Application Design Guide	SC31888503	F1A1F130	1.06
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: New Function Summary	GC31877101	F1A1F210	0.85
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: Quick Reference	SX75012405	F1A1B850	0.34
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: SNA Customization	SC31685400	F1A1D740	1.12
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: SNA Data Areas Volume 1	GC31685200	F1A1D550	2.64
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: SNA Data Areas Volume 2	GC31685300	F1A1D650	1.09
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 1: Techniques and Procedures	GC31685000	F1A1C350	4.36

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 2: FFST Dumps and the VIT	GC31685100	F1A1C450	6.37
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: SNA Messages	SC31879005	F1A1C650	2.19
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation	SC31877705	F1A1B550	5.84
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: SNA Operations	SC31877905	F1A1B750	2.47
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference	SC31877806	F1A1B650	2.29
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Samples	SC31883601	F1A1E710	1.40
Total size			85.24

z/OS V1R7.0 Cryptographic Services (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* Bookshelf	N/A	CSFBKZ61	0.01
* Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	CSFBKZ61	1.47
* z/OS TKE PCIX Workstation User's Guide	SA23221100	CSFB6Z00	62.49
z/OS V1R1.0 OCSF Application Programming	SC24589900	CDSA1A00	0.83
z/OS V1R1.0 OCSF Service Provider Module Developer's Guide and Reference	SC24590000	CDSA2A00	0.38
z/OS V1R6.0 Cryptographic Services System SSL Programming	SC24590104	GSKA1A30	0.60
* z/OS V1R7.0 Cryptographic Services PKI Services Guide and Reference	SA22769307	IKYZA141	1.77
* z/OS V1R7.0 ICSF Administrator's Guide	SA22752108	CSFB3Z60	0.80
* z/OS V1R7.0 ICSF Application Programmer's Guide	SA22752207	CSFB4Z60	0.96
* z/OS V1R7.0 ICSF Messages	SA22752307	CSFB7Z60	0.20
* z/OS V1R7.0 ICSF Overview	SA22751907	CSFB5Z60	0.24
* z/OS V1R7.0 ICSF System Programmer's Guide	SA22752008	CSFB2Z60	0.45
Total size			70.20

z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* Bookshelf	N/A	DGT2BK51	0.01
* Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	DGT2BK51	7.19
* z/OS DFSMS Software Support for IBM TotalStorage Enterprise Tape System 3592	SC26751402	DGT2J102	0.30
* z/OS DFSMS V1R7.0 Installation Exits	SC26739606	DGT2C731	0.75
z/OS V1R3 DFSMS Software Support for IBM TtlStrg Tape Sys 3590 Models E1x/H1x	SC35048400	DGT2E100	0.34
z/OS V1R3 DFSMS: Using Magnetic Tapes	SC26741201	DGT2M310	1.21
z/OS V1R4.0 DFSMStvs Administration Guide	GC26748300	DATRGU00	1.06
z/OS V1R4.0 DFSMStvs Planning and Operating Guide	SC26734800	DATPOG00	0.34
z/OS V1R5.0 DFSMS Introduction	SC26739702	DGT2DI20	0.75
z/OS V1R6.0 DFSMS: Using the Volume Mount Analyzer	SC26741301	DGT2V110	1.06
z/OS V1R7 DFSMS Macro Instructions for Data Sets	SC26740803	DGT2D520	1.03

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
z/OS V1R7 DFSMS OAM Planning, Installation, and Storage Administration Guide for Tape Libraries	SC35042703	DGT2O320	0.87
z/OS V1R7 DFSMS: Implementing System Managed Storage	SC26740703	DGT2I630	0.65
z/OS V1R7 DFSMS: Using the Interactive Storage Management Facility	SC26741102	DGT2I520	0.44
z/OS V1R7 DFSMSdfp Checkpoint/Restart	SC26740102	DGT2C420	0.24
z/OS V1R7 DFSMSdfp Utilities	SC26741403	DGT2U120	1.86
z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS Access Method Services for Catalogs	SC26739404	DGT2I240	1.18
* z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS Advanced Copy Services	SC35042809	ANTGR131	2.81
z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS DFM Guide and Reference	SC26739501	DGT2M510	0.29
z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS OAM Planning, Installation, and Storage Administration Guide for Object Support	SC35042603	DGT2O230	1.51
z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS Object Access Method Application Programmer's Reference	SC35042502	DGT2O120	0.23
z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS Using the New Functions	SC26747302	DGT2G520	0.20
z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS: Managing Catalogs	SC26740904	DGT2C140	0.67
z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS: Using Data Sets	SC26741005	DGT2D440	2.26
z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSdfp Advanced Services	SC26740005	DGT2S330	1.19
z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSdfp Diagnosis	GY27761806	DGT2R140	2.00
* z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSdfp Storage Administration Reference	SC26740205	DGT2S241	1.05
* z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSdss Storage Administration Guide	SC35042306	DGT2U241	0.46
* z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSdss Storage Administration Reference	SC35042406	DGT2R241	1.27
z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSShsm Diagnosis	GC52108300	DGT2R440	0.68
z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSShsm Implementation and Customization Guide	SC35041804	DGT2I440	2.46
z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSShsm Managing Your Own Data	SC35042004	DGT2U340	0.45
z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSShsm Storage Administration Guide	SC35042104	DGT2S640	3.07
z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSShsm Storage Administration Reference	SC35042204	DGT2S440	1.16
z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSrmm Application Programming Interface	SC26740305	DGT2A140	0.32
z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSrmm Diagnosis Guide	GY27761905	DGT2G340	0.23
z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSrmm Guide and Reference	SC26740405	DGT2R340	0.77
z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSrmm Implementation and Customization Guide	SC26740505	DGT2C840	0.95
z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSrmm Reporting	SC26740605	DGT2RR40	0.92
Total size			44.23

z/OS V1R7.0 Distributed File Service, SMB, and zFS (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	FCXD0A60	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	FCXD0A60	1.12
z/OS V1R1.0 Distributed File Service Customization	SC24591600	FCXD2A00	0.45
z/OS V1R6.0 Distributed File Service SMB Administration	SC24591805	FCXD4A40	0.48
z/OS V1R7.0 Distributed File Service DFS Administration	SC24591501	FCXD1A10	1.59
z/OS V1R7.0 Distributed File Service Messages and Codes	SC24591707	FCXD3A60	1.11
z/OS V1R7.0 Distributed File Service zSeries File System Administration	SC24598905	FCXD5A50	0.63
Total size			5.39

z/OS V1R7.0 HCD (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	CBDZBK60	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	CBDZBK60	0.66
z/OS V1R7.0 and z/VM 5.3 HCD Messages	SC33798606	CBDZME40	0.70
z/OS V1R7.0 HCD Planning	GA22752509	IEA2G860	0.73
z/OS V1R7.0 HCD Reference Summary	SX33903203	CBDZRS20	0.10
z/OS V1R7.0 HCD User's Guide	SC33798805	CBDZUG40	3.78
Total size			5.98

z/OS V1R7.0 HCM (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	EEQZBK50	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	EEQZBK50	0.27
z/OS V1R7.0 and z/VM 5.3 HCM User's Guide	SC33798906	EEQZUG40	36.02
Total size			36.30

z/OS V1R7.0 IBM HTTP Server (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 01 Release 07.00 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	HTTPDG70	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	HTTPDG70	0.48
z/OS HTTP Server Planning, Installing and Using, V1R7	SC34482606	IMWZUI15	1.87
Total size			2.36

z/OS V1R7.0 IBM Library Server (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Library Server Version 01 Release 07.00 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* Bookshelf	N/A	EPHZBK10	0.01
* Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	EPHZBK10	0.12
* IBM Library Server: Getting Started	SC31637603	EPHZ2110	1.99
Total size			2.12

z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): z/OS ISPF V1R7.0 Version 01 Release 07.00
(5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	ISPZPM40	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	ISPZPM40	2.43
z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Dialog Developer's Guide	SC34482104	ISPZDG40	1.17
z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Dialog Tag Language Guide and Reference	SC34482404	ISPZDT40	1.16
z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Edit and Edit Macros	SC34482004	ISPZEM40	5.23
z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Messages and Codes	SC34481504	ISPZMC40	2.57
z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Planning and Customizing	GC34481404	ISPZPC40	0.83
z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Reference Summary	SC34481604	ISPZRS40	0.36
z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF SCLM Project Manager's and Developer's Guide	SC34481704	ISPZSC40	1.67
z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Services Guide	SC34481904	ISPZSG40	0.62
z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Software Configuration Library Manager Reference	SC34481804	ISPZSR40	0.51
z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF User's Guide Volume I	SC34482204	ISPZUG40	1.63
z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF User's Guide Volume II	SC34482304	ISPZU240	2.71
Total size			20.90

z/OS V1R7.0 JES2 (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* Bookshelf	N/A	HAS2BK51	0.01
* Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	HAS2BK51	2.14
z/OS V1R5.0 JES2 Migration	GA22753804	HAS2E140	0.33
* z/OS V1R7.0 JES2 Commands	SA22752606	HAS2A251	1.63
z/OS V1R7.0 JES2 Diagnosis	GA22753105	HAS2A750	0.31
z/OS V1R7.0 JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide	SA22753204	HAS2A340	1.69
z/OS V1R7.0 JES2 Initialization and Tuning Reference	SA22753305	HAS2A450	0.93
z/OS V1R7.0 JES2 Installation Exits	SA22753405	HAS2C150	0.77
z/OS V1R7.0 JES2 Introduction	SA22753504	HAS2A840	0.27
z/OS V1R7.0 JES2 Macros	SA22753604	HAS2C240	0.89
z/OS V1R7.0 JES2 Messages	SA22753705	HAS2A150	0.92
z/OS V1R7.0 Network Job Entry Formats and Protocols	SA22753900	HAS2A600	1.21
Total size			11.10

z/OS V1R7.0 JES3 (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	IAT2BK50	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	IAT2BK50	2.19
z/OS V1R5.0 JES3 Migration	GA22755304	IAT2A140	0.53
z/OS V1R7.0 JES3 Commands	SA22754005	IAT2B350	0.99
z/OS V1R7.0 JES3 Customization	SA22754204	IAT2B140	1.25
z/OS V1R7.0 JES3 Diagnosis Reference	GA22754804	IAT2B440	0.94

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
z/OS V1R7.0 JES3 Diagnosis	GA22754704	IAT2A340	1.03
z/OS V1R7.0 JES3 Initialization and Tuning Guide	SA22754904	IAT2A640	1.41
z/OS V1R7.0 JES3 Initialization and Tuning Reference	SA22755004	IAT2A840	0.46
z/OS V1R7.0 JES3 Introduction	SA22755104	IAT2A740	0.25
z/OS V1R7.0 JES3 Messages	SA22755205	IAT2B250	2.04
Total size			11.10

z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* Bookshelf	N/A	CEE2BK61	0.01
* Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	CEE2BK61	2.97
COBOL for OS/390 & VM V2R2 Compiler and Run-time Migration Guide	GC26476405	IGYMG202	1.02
* Enterprise COBOL for z/OS V3R4 Migration Guide	GC27140903	IGY3MG30	1.14
* Enterprise PL/I for z/OS V3.5 Migration Guide	GC27145804	IBM3MG40	0.31
LE MVS & VM Fortran Runtime Mig Gd	SC26849900	CEEM3000	0.29
PL/I MVS & VM V1R1.1 Compiler & Run-time Migration Guide	SC26311801	IBM3M101	0.14
VisualAge PL/I for OS/390 Compiler and Run-Time Migration Guide V2R3	SC26947402	IBMSM120	0.09
z/OS V1R7.0 Language Env Writing ILC App	SA22756304	CEEA4140	0.75
z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Concepts Guide	SA22756706	CEEA8160	0.48
z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Customization	SA22756407	CEEA5160	0.63
z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Debugging Guide	GA22756006	CEEA1160	1.38
z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Programming Guide for 64-bit Virtual Addressing Mode	SA22756901	CEEAM110	0.59
z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Programming Guide	SA22756106	CEEA2160	1.65
z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Programming Reference	SA22756207	CEEA3160	1.25
z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Run-Time Application Migration Guide	GA22756506	CEEA6160	0.18
z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Run-Time Messages	SA22756606	CEEA9160	1.39
z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Vendor Interfaces	SA22756806	CEEV1160	2.36
z/OS V1R7.0 XL C/C++ Compiler and Run-Time Migration Guide for the Application Programmer	GC09491303	CBCMG140	0.27
Total size			16.90

z/OS V1R7.0 Messages and Codes Books (Disc 3)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* Bookshelf	N/A	EZ2MZ701	0.01
* Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	EZ2MZ701	35.14
HLASM for MVS & VM & VSE V1R5 Toolkit IDF User's Guide	GC26870905	ASMTIU10	0.61
BookManager BUILD/MVS Preparing Online Books	SC38203600	EOY03M05	0.31
BookManager READ/MVS Displaying	SC38203400	EOX03M07	0.46
* Device Support Facilities User's Guide and Reference R17	GC35003330	ICK4020D	1.79
* EREP V3R5 Reference	GC35015203	IFC5R103	1.19
eServer zSeries Common Information Model User's Guide	SC33799800	CFZZUG00	0.71

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
First Failure Support Technology for VM & MVS Operator's Guide	SC31860401	EPW1A103	0.29
GDDM Interactive Map Definition V2R1.1	SC33033800	AEMMOA00	0.46
GDDM V3R2 Diagnosis	SC33087001	ADMD2A03	1.18
GDDM V3R2 Messages	SC33086901	ADMD1A03	0.83
GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Interactive Chart Utility	SC33032801	ADMC1A00	6.83
GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 OPS User's Guide	SC33177600	ADMU4A00	1.50
GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Vector Symbol Editor	SC33033001	ADMP3A00	2.13
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Programmer's Guide V1 R5	SC26494104	ASMP1010	0.89
High Level Assembler MVS & VM & VSE V1.5 Toolkit Feat.User's Gd	GC26871008	ASMTUG10	2.22
* IBM Health Checker for z/OS User's Guide	SA22799402	E0Z2L102	0.64
* ServerPac: Using the Installation Dialog	SA22781511	CPP2UD71	1.49
* SMP/E V3R4.0 for z/OS: Messages, Codes and Diagnosis	GA22777008	GIMMCD32	1.07
* SMP/E V3R4.0 for z/OS: Reference	SA22777208	GIMRFR32	1.13
* System z9 and zSeries Open Systems Adapter-Express Customer's Guide and Reference	SA22793505	IOA2Z120	1.84
z/OS & OS/390 Setting up and Using Managed System Infrastructure f.Operations	SC33796807	INGZA124	12.41
z/OS DFSORT Installation and Customization	SC26752400	ICE1CI00	0.85
z/OS HTTP Server Planning, Installing and Using, V1R7	SC34482606	IMWZUI15	1.87
z/OS MVS Device Validation Support	SA22758601	IEA2G610	0.29
* z/OS Network File System Guide and Reference	SC26741705	CPN1CO31	1.13
z/OS Support for Unicode(tm) Using Conversion Services	SA22764906	IEA2UN50	0.63
* z/OS TKE PCIX Workstation User's Guide	SA23221100	CSFB6Z00	62.49
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE App Dev Gde: Dir Svces	SC24590600	EUVA4A00	2.24
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Messages and Codes	SC24591200	EUVA9A00	3.23
z/OS V1R1.0 MVS Programming: JES Common Coupling Services	SA22761500	IEA2I800	0.51
z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: AnyNet SNA over TCP/IP	SC31883200	F1A1E300	1.25
z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: APPC Applications Suite User's Guide	SC31880900	F1A1E600	0.37
z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: CSM Guide	SC31880800	F1A1G200	0.24
z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: SNA Programmer's LU 6.2 Guide	SC31881100	F1A1E900	3.92
z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: SNA Programmer's LU 6.2 Reference	SC31881000	F1A1E800	1.27
z/OS V1R4 Managed System Infrastructure for Setup Messages	SC33799601	CIMZME01	0.37
z/OS V1R4 Managed System Infrastructure for Setup User's Guide	SC33798503	CIMZUG21	4.56
* z/OS V1R4.0 MVS Product Management	SA22760303	IEA2R120	0.55
z/OS V1R4.0 Security Server Firewall Technologies	SC24592204	ICAA1A21	2.30
z/OS V1R4.0 UNIX System Services Connection Scaling Reference for iBaanERP	SA22780902	BPXZBA20	0.37
z/OS V1R5.0 Infoprint Server Messages and Diagnosis	G544574707	AOPM0322	0.87
z/OS V1R6 DFSORT Messages, Codes and Diagnosis Guide	SC26752501	ICE1CM10	0.62
z/OS V1R6.0 Communications Server: SNA Programming	SC31882901	F1A1D910	7.97
z/OS V1R6.0 Cryptographic Services System SSL Programming	SC24590104	GSKA1A30	0.60
z/OS V1R6.0 Integrated Security Services LDAP Server Administration and Use	SC24592306	GLDA2A31	2.31
z/OS V1R6.0 TSO/E Messages	SA22778605	IKJ4M150	1.58
z/OS V1R7 DFSMS Macro Instructions for Data Sets	SC26740803	DGT2D520	1.03
z/OS V1R7 SDSF Operation and Customization	SA22767008	ISF4CS50	1.10
z/OS V1R7 XL C/C++ Messages	GC09481903	CBCDG130	0.78

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
z/OS V1R7 XL C/C++ User's Guide	SC09476704	CBCUG140	1.63
z/OS V1R7.0 and z/VM 5.3 HCD Messages	SC33798606	CBDZME40	0.70
z/OS V1R7.0 and z/VM 5.3 HCM User's Guide	SC33798906	EEQZUG40	36.02
z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Commands	SA22751202	BDTZA611	0.26
z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Installation	GA22751101	BDTZA401	0.78
z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Messages and Codes	SA22751304	BDTZA722	0.56
z/OS V1R7.0 C/C++ Programming Guide	SC09476506	CBCPG160	3.28
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: CMIP Services & Topology Agent Guide	SC31882803	F1A1D820	0.88
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP and SNA Codes	SC31879105	F1A1D250	1.21
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP CICS Sockets Guide	SC31880703	F1A1G130	1.38
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Diagnosis Guide	GC31878206	F1A1C550	2.53
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 1 (EZA)	SC31878306	F1A1C750	1.50
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 2 (EZB,EZD)	SC31878405	F1A1C850	1.04
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 3 (EZY)	SC31878505	F1A1C950	1.37
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 4 (EZZ, SNM)	SC31878606	F1A1D150	2.36
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Programmer's Guide and Reference	SC31878707	F1A1D350	1.29
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Sockets API Guide and Reference	SC31878805	F1A1D450	1.70
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP System Administrator's Commands	SC31878105	F1A1C240	1.54
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP User's Guide and Commands	SC31878005	F1A1B950	0.75
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: SNA Messages	SC31879005	F1A1C650	2.19
* z/OS V1R7.0 Cryptographic Services PKI Services Guide and Reference	SA22769307	IKYZA141	1.77
z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSdfp Advanced Services	SC26740005	DGT2S330	1.19
z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSdfp Diagnosis	GY27761806	DGT2R140	2.00
z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSShsm Storage Administration Reference	SC35042204	DGT2S440	1.16
z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSrmm Diagnosis Guide	GY27761905	DGT2G340	0.23
z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSrmm Guide and Reference	SC26740405	DGT2R340	0.77
z/OS V1R7.0 Distributed File Service Messages and Codes	SC24591707	FCXD3A60	1.11
* z/OS V1R7.0 ICSF Administrator's Guide	SA22752108	CSFB3Z60	0.80
* z/OS V1R7.0 ICSF Messages	SA22752307	CSFB7Z60	0.20
z/OS V1R7.0 Integrated Security Services Network Authentication Service Administration	SC24592605	EUVB3A40	0.34
z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Dialog Developer's Guide	SC34482104	ISPZDG40	1.17
z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Edit and Edit Macros	SC34482004	ISPZEM40	5.23
z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Messages and Codes	SC34481504	ISPZMC40	2.57
z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Planning and Customizing	GC34481404	ISPZPC40	0.83
z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Reference Summary	SC34481604	ISPZRS40	0.36
z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Services Guide	SC34481904	ISPZSG40	0.62
z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Software Configuration Library Manager Reference	SC34481804	ISPZSR40	0.51
z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF User's Guide Volume II	SC34482304	ISPZU240	2.71
z/OS V1R7.0 JES2 Messages	SA22753705	HAS2A150	0.92
z/OS V1R7.0 JES3 Diagnosis Reference	GA22754804	IAT2B440	0.94
z/OS V1R7.0 JES3 Messages	SA22755205	IAT2B250	2.04
z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Run-Time Messages	SA22756606	CEEA9160	1.39
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Dump Output Messages	SA22759005	IEA2H650	0.79
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Planning: Global Resource Serialization	SA22760004	IEA2G440	0.89
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Planning: Operations	SA22760106	IEA2G360	0.64

	Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
*	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Planning: Workload Management	SA22760211	IEA2W161	1.32
	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Resource Recovery	SA22761605	IEA2N150	1.19
*	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Sysplex Services Guide	SA22761707	IEA2I651	2.54
*	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Sysplex Services Reference	SA22761807	IEA2I751	2.16
	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Writing Transaction Programs for APPC/MVS	SA22762103	IEA2C320	1.71
*	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Setting Up a Sysplex	SA22762512	IEA2F161	1.41
*	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Codes	SA22762612	IEA2H761	1.09
*	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Management Facilities (SMF)	SA22763012	IEA2G261	2.25
*	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages Volume 8 (IEF-IGD)	SA22763810	IEA2M861	1.69
*	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 1 (ABA-AOM)	SA22763112	IEA2M161	1.43
*	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 10 (IXC-IZP)	SA22764013	IEA2MA62	1.07
*	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 2 (ARC-ASA)	SA22763211	IEA2M261	1.27
*	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 3 (ASB-BPX)	SA22763310	IEA2M362	0.89
*	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 4 (CBD-DMO)	SA22763411	IEA2M461	1.88
*	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 5 (EDG-GFS)	SA22763510	IEA2M561	1.57
*	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 6 (GOS-IEA)	SA22763610	IEA2M661	1.59
*	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 7 (IEB-IEE)	SA22763711	IEA2M761	1.72
*	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 9 (IGF-IWM)	SA22763911	IEA2M961	1.72
	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Using the Subsystem Interface	SA22764204	IEA2F230	1.23
	z/OS V1R7.0 RMF Messages and Codes	SC33799307	ERBZME40	0.42
	z/OS V1R7.0 RMF Programmer's Guide	SC33799406	ERBZPG50	1.04
	z/OS V1R7.0 RMF Report Analysis	SC33799110	ERBZRA50	1.31
	z/OS V1R7.0 RMF User's Guide	SC33799010	ERBZUG50	8.65
*	z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server RACF Messages and Codes	SA22768607	ICHZA661	1.05
	z/OS V1R7.0 Summary of Message and Interface Changes	SA22750507	E0Z2H360	0.71
	z/OS V1R7.0 UNIX System Services Messages and Codes	SA22780706	BPXZA860	2.39
*	z/OS V1R7.0 Using REXX and z/OS UNIX System Services	SA22780609	BPXZB661	0.47
	Total size			320.35

z/OS V1R7.0 MVS (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

	Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
*	Bookshelf	N/A	IEA2BK61	0.01
*	Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	IEA2BK61	20.32
	MVS OLTEP	GC28144801	IEA5B701	0.23
	MVS Programming: Batch Local Shared Resources Subsystem Guide	GC28146900	IEA5J600	0.08
	MVS Programming: Hiperbatch Guide	GC28147000	IEA5J700	0.16
	z/OS MVS Device Validation Support	SA22758601	IEA2G610	0.29
	z/OS Support for Unicode(tm) Using Conversion Services	SA22764906	IEA2UN50	0.63
	z/OS V1R1.0 MVS Diagnosis: Procedures	GA22758700	IEA2V000	0.34
	z/OS V1R1.0 MVS Programming: JES Common Coupling Services	SA22761500	IEA2I800	0.51
	z/OS V1R1.0 MVS Programming: Writing Servers for APPC/MVS	SA22762000	IEA2K500	0.52
	z/OS V1R1.0 MVS Programming: Writing Transaction Schedulers for APPC/MVS	SA22762200	IEA2C800	0.34
	z/OS V1R1.0 Parallel Sysplex Application Migration	SA22766200	E0S2P400	1.64
	z/OS V1R1.0 Parallel Sysplex Overview: An Intro to Data Sharing & Parallelism	SA22766100	E0S2P100	0.57
*	z/OS V1R4.0 MVS Product Management	SA22760303	IEA2R120	0.55

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
z/OS V1R4.0 MVS Recovery and Reconfiguration Guide	SA22762302	IEA2I120	0.73
z/OS V1R5.0 MVS Planning: APPC Management	SA22759903	IEA2C430	1.49
z/OS V1R5.0 MVS Using the Functional Subsystem Interface	SA22764101	IEA2E510	0.95
* z/OS V1R6.0 MVS Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) Customization	SA22759504	IEA2C740	0.46
z/OS V1R6.0 MVS JCL User's Guide	SA22759804	IEA2B540	0.53
z/OS V1R6.0 MVS Programming: Callable Services for High Level Languages	SA22761303	IEA2C130	0.56
z/OS V1R6.0 MVS Programming: Extended Addressability Guide	SA22761404	IEA2A540	1.53
z/OS V1R7.0 HCD Planning	GA22752509	IEA2G860	0.73
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 1 (ABEP-DALT)	GA22758109	IEA2D160	1.22
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 2 (DCCD-ITTCTE)	GA22758210	IEA2D261	1.95
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 3 (IVT-RCWK)	GA22758308	IEA2D360	1.88
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 4 (RD-SRRA)	GA22758408	IEA2D460	0.73
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 5 (SSAG-XTLST)	GA22758508	IEA2D560	0.92
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Diagnosis: Reference	GA22758807	IEA2V260	1.76
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids	GA22758909	IEA2V161	1.71
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Dump Output Messages	SA22759005	IEA2H650	0.79
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Initialization and Tuning Guide	SA22759103	IEA2E130	0.34
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference	SA22759212	IEA2E261	1.27
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Installation Exits	SA22759310	IEA2E461	1.30
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) Commands	SA22759406	IEA2C560	0.91
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) User's Guide	SA22759602	IEA2C620	0.43
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS JCL Reference	SA22759710	IEA2B661	1.16
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Planning: Global Resource Serialization	SA22760004	IEA2G440	0.89
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Planning: Operations	SA22760106	IEA2G360	0.64
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Planning: Workload Management	SA22760211	IEA2W161	1.32
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Product Registration	SA22760401	IEA2Q210	0.13
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Program Management: Advanced Facilities	SA22764405	IEA2B250	1.59
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Program Management: User's Guide and Reference	SA22764304	IEA2B150	0.83
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Assembler Services Guide	SA22760506	IEA2A650	3.33
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Assembler Services Reference Vol 1	SA22760607	IEA2A760	1.18
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Assembler Services Reference Vol 2	SA22760709	IEA2A961	1.40
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Guide	SA22760809	IEA2A861	2.98
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Reference Vol 1	SA22760906	IEA2A151	0.92
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Reference Vol 2	SA22761010	IEA2A261	1.73
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Reference Vol 3	SA22761108	IEA2A361	0.75
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Reference Vol 4	SA22761206	IEA2A450	0.69
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Resource Recovery	SA22761605	IEA2N150	1.19
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Sysplex Services Guide	SA22761707	IEA2I651	2.54
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Sysplex Services Reference	SA22761807	IEA2I751	2.16
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Workload Management Services	SA22761912	IEA2W262	2.22
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Writing Transaction Programs for APPC/MVS	SA22762103	IEA2C320	1.71

	Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
*	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Setting Up a Sysplex	SA22762512	IEA2F161	1.41
*	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Codes	SA22762612	IEA2H761	1.09
*	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Commands	SA22762713	IEA2G161	1.45
*	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Management Facilities (SMF)	SA22763012	IEA2G261	2.25
*	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages Volume 8 (IEF-IGD)	SA22763810	IEA2M861	1.69
*	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 1 (ABA-AOM)	SA22763112	IEA2M161	1.43
*	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 10 (IXC-IZP)	SA22764013	IEA2MA62	1.07
*	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 2 (ARC-ASA)	SA22763211	IEA2M261	1.27
*	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 3 (ASB-BPX)	SA22763310	IEA2M362	0.89
*	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 4 (CBD-DMO)	SA22763411	IEA2M461	1.88
*	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 5 (EDG-GFS)	SA22763510	IEA2M561	1.57
*	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 6 (GOS-IEA)	SA22763610	IEA2M661	1.59
*	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 7 (IEB-IEE)	SA22763711	IEA2M761	1.72
*	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 9 (IGF-IWM)	SA22763911	IEA2M961	1.72
*	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Using the Subsystem Interface	SA22764204	IEA2F230	1.23
*	zSeries Platform Test Report	SA22799701	E0Z1P110	7.35
	Total size			107.35

z/OS V1R7.0 Network File System (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

	Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
*	Bookshelf	N/A	CPN1BS31	0.01
*	Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	CPN1BS31	0.35
*	z/OS Network File System Guide and Reference	SC26741705	CPN1CO31	1.13
	Total size			1.49

z/OS V1R7.0 Overview (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

	Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
*	Bookshelf	N/A	E0Z2BK61	0.01
*	Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	E0Z2BK61	1.52
*	IBM Health Checker for z/OS User's Guide	SA22799402	E0Z2L102	0.64
*	ServerPac: Using the Installation Dialog	SA22781511	CPP2UD71	1.49
*	z/OS and z/OS.e V1R7.0 Planning for Installation	GA22750414	E0Z2B161	0.45
*	z/OS V1R7.0 Information Roadmap	SA22750008	E0Z2C160	0.20
*	z/OS V1R7.0 Introduction and Release Guide	GA22750211	E0Z2A161	0.45
*	z/OS V1R7.0 Licensed Program Specifications	GA22750311	E0Z2F170	0.03
*	z/OS V1R7.0 Migration	GA22749908	E0Z2M131	0.72
*	z/OS V1R7.0 Planning for Multilevel Security	GA22750904	E0Z2E121	0.35
*	z/OS V1R7.0 Planning for Subcapacity Pricing	SA22799901	E0Z2I110	0.18
*	z/OS V1R7.0 Summary of Message and Interface Changes	SA22750507	E0Z2H360	0.71
*	zSeries Platform Test Report	SA22799701	E0Z1P110	7.35
	Total size			14.10

z/OS V1R7.0 Planning and Installation (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

	Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
*	Bookshelf	N/A	E0Z2IN61	0.01
*	Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	E0Z2IN61	15.00
	BookManager BUILD/MVS Install. Plan. & Cust.	SC38203700	EOY04M05	0.11
	BookManager READ/MVS Install Plan & Custom	SC38203500	EOX04M07	0.13
	COBOL for OS/390 & VM V2R2 Compiler and Run-time Migration Guide	GC26476405	IGYMG202	1.02
*	Enterprise COBOL for z/OS V3R4 Migration Guide	GC27140903	IGY3MG30	1.14
*	Enterprise PL/I for z/OS V3.5 Migration Guide	GC27145804	IBM3MG40	0.31
	GDDM V3R2 Customization and Administration	SC33087102	ADMS7A05	3.04
	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE & Installation & Customization R5	SC26349403	ASMI1010	0.40
	HLASM MVS & VM & VSE V1.5 Toolkit Install & Customize	GC26871107	ASMTIC10	0.23
	PL/I MVS & VM V1R1.1 Compiler & Run-time Migration Guide	SC26311801	IBM3M101	0.14
*	ServerPac: Using the Installation Dialog	SA22781511	CPP2UD71	1.49
*	System z9 and zSeries Open Systems Adapter-Express Customer's Guide and Reference	SA22793505	IOAZ2120	1.84
	VisualAge PL/I for OS/390 Compiler and Run-Time Migration Guide V2R3	SC26947402	IBMSM120	0.09
*	z/OS and z/OS.e V1R7.0 Planning for Installation	GA22750414	E0Z2B161	0.45
	z/OS DFSORT Installation and Customization	SC26752400	ICE1CI00	0.85
	z/OS HTTP Server Planning, Installing and Using, V1R7	SC34482606	IMWZUI15	1.87
	z/OS MVS Device Validation Support	SA22758601	IEA2G610	0.29
*	z/OS Network File System Guide and Reference	SC26741705	CPN1CO31	1.13
	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Configuring and Getting Started	SC24591000	EUVB8A00	0.43
	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Planning	GC24591300	EUVB4A00	1.32
	z/OS V1R1.0 Distributed File Service Customization	SC24591600	FCXD2A00	0.45
	z/OS V1R1.0 OCSF Application Programming	SC24589900	CDSA1A00	0.83
	z/OS V1R1.0 Parallel Sysplex Overview: An Intro to Data Sharing & Parallelism	SA22766100	E0S2P100	0.57
	z/OS V1R1.0 Unix System Services Parallel Environment: Operation and Use	SA22781000	IPEZOU00	3.66
	z/OS V1R1.0 Unix System Services: PE MPI Progr.& Subroutine Reference	SA22781200	IPEZPS00	0.77
	z/OS V1R3.0 TSO/E General Information	SA22778402	IKJ4B320	0.18
	z/OS V1R4 Managed System Infrastructure for Setup Installation	SC33799701	CIMZIN01	0.27
*	z/OS V1R4.0 MVS Product Management	SA22760303	IEA2R120	0.55
	z/OS V1R4.0 Security Server Firewall Technologies	SC24592204	ICAA1A21	2.30
	z/OS V1R5.0 Infoprint Server Customization	S544574407	AOPC0322	1.21
	z/OS V1R5.0 Infoprint Server Introduction	S544574207	AOPI0322	0.71
	z/OS V1R5.0 JES2 Migration	GA22753804	HAS2E140	0.33
	z/OS V1R5.0 JES3 Migration	GA22755304	IAT2A140	0.53
	z/OS V1R5.0 MVS Planning: APPC Management	SA22759903	IEA2C430	1.49
	z/OS V1R6.0 Distributed File Service SMB Administration	SC24591805	FCXD4A40	0.48
	z/OS V1R6.0 Integrated Security Services LDAP Server Administration and Use	SC24592306	GLDA2A31	2.31
	z/OS V1R6.0 MVS JCL User's Guide	SA22759804	IEA2B540	0.53
	z/OS V1R7 SDSF Operation and Customization	SA22767008	ISF4CS50	1.10
	z/OS V1R7.0 and z/VM 5.3 HCM User's Guide	SC33798906	EEQZUG40	36.02
	z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Installation	GA22751101	BDTZA401	0.78
*	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Configuration Guide	SC31877508	F1A1B351	4.65

	Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
*	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Configuration Reference	SC31877609	F1A1B451	2.29
*	z/OS V1R7.0 Cryptographic Services PKI Services Guide and Reference	SA22769307	IKYZA141	1.77
	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS Object Access Method Application Programmer's Reference	SC35042502	DGT2O120	0.23
	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSrmm Implementation and Customization Guide	SC26740505	DGT2C840	0.95
	z/OS V1R7.0 Distributed File Service zSeries File System Administration	SC24598905	FCXD5A50	0.63
	z/OS V1R7.0 HCD Planning	GA22752509	IEA2G860	0.73
	z/OS V1R7.0 HCD User's Guide	SC33798805	CBDZUG40	3.78
*	z/OS V1R7.0 ICSF Application Programmer's Guide	SA22752207	CSFB4Z60	0.96
*	z/OS V1R7.0 ICSF Overview	SA22751907	CSFB5Z60	0.24
*	z/OS V1R7.0 ICSF System Programmer's Guide	SA22752008	CSFB2Z60	0.45
	z/OS V1R7.0 Information Roadmap	SA22750008	E0Z2C160	0.20
*	z/OS V1R7.0 Introduction and Release Guide	GA22750211	E0Z2A161	0.45
	z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Planning and Customizing	GC34481404	ISPZPC40	0.83
	z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF User's Guide Volume I	SC34482204	ISPZUG40	1.63
	z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF User's Guide Volume II	SC34482304	ISPZU240	2.71
*	z/OS V1R7.0 JES2 Commands	SA22752606	HAS2A251	1.63
	z/OS V1R7.0 JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide	SA22753204	HAS2A340	1.69
	z/OS V1R7.0 JES2 Initialization and Tuning Reference	SA22753305	HAS2A450	0.93
	z/OS V1R7.0 JES2 Installation Exits	SA22753405	HAS2C150	0.77
	z/OS V1R7.0 JES3 Commands	SA22754005	IAT2B350	0.99
	z/OS V1R7.0 JES3 Customization	SA22754204	IAT2B140	1.25
	z/OS V1R7.0 JES3 Initialization and Tuning Guide	SA22754904	IAT2A640	1.41
	z/OS V1R7.0 JES3 Initialization and Tuning Reference	SA22755004	IAT2A840	0.46
	z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Customization	SA22756407	CEEA5160	0.63
	z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Run-Time Application Migration Guide	GA22756506	CEEA6160	0.18
	z/OS V1R7.0 Licensed Program Specifications	GA22750311	E0Z2F170	0.03
*	z/OS V1R7.0 Migration	GA22749908	E0Z2M131	0.72
*	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference	SA22759212	IEA2E261	1.27
*	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Installation Exits	SA22759310	IEA2E461	1.30
*	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS JCL Reference	SA22759710	IEA2B661	1.16
	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Planning: Global Resource Serialization	SA22760004	IEA2G440	0.89
	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Planning: Operations	SA22760106	IEA2G360	0.64
*	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Planning: Workload Management	SA22760211	IEA2W161	1.32
*	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Guide	SA22760809	IEA2A861	2.98
*	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Setting Up a Sysplex	SA22762512	IEA2F161	1.41
*	z/OS V1R7.0 Planning for Multilevel Security	GA22750904	E0Z2E121	0.35
	z/OS V1R7.0 Planning for Subcapacity Pricing	SA22799901	E0Z2I110	0.18
	z/OS V1R7.0 RMF User's Guide	SC33799010	ERBZUG50	8.65
	z/OS V1R7.0 TSO/E Customization	SA22778306	IKJ4B460	2.78
*	z/OS V1R7.0 UNIX System Services Planning	GA22780009	BPXZB261	1.44
	z/OS V1R7.0 XL C/C++ Compiler and Run-Time Migration Guide for the Application Programmer	GC09491303	CBCMG140	0.27
	z900: OSA Planning	GA22747700	IOA2GP00	4.74
Total size				148.93

z/OS V1R7.0 RMF (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	ERBZBK50	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	ERBZBK50	1.06
z/OS V1R7.0 RMF Messages and Codes	SC33799307	ERBZME40	0.42
z/OS V1R7.0 RMF Performance Management Guide	SC33799205	ERBZPM40	2.89
z/OS V1R7.0 RMF Programmer's Guide	SC33799406	ERBZPG50	1.04
z/OS V1R7.0 RMF Reference Summary	SX33903302	ERBZRS20	0.07
z/OS V1R7.0 RMF Report Analysis	SC33799110	ERBZRA50	1.31
z/OS V1R7.0 RMF User's Guide	SC33799010	ERBZUG50	8.65
Total size			15.45

z/OS V1R7.0 Run-Time Library Extensions (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	CBCXS110	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	CBCXI110	0.39
DWARF/ELF Extensions Library Reference	SC09765501	CBCCDD10	0.28
IBM C/C++ Legacy Class Libraries Reference V1R6	SC09765201	CBCCCL110	0.41
z/OS V1R6.0-V1R7.0 Common Debug Architecture Library Reference	SC09765401	CBCCDL10	0.83
z/OS V1R6.0-V1R7.0 Common Debug Architecture User's Guide	SC09765301	CBCCDU10	0.51
Total size			2.43

z/OS V1R7.0 SDSF (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	ISF4BK50	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	ISF4BK50	0.28
z/OS V1R7 SDSF Operation and Customization	SA22767008	ISF4CS50	1.10
Total size			1.39

z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server and Integrated Security Services (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* Bookshelf	N/A	ICHZBK61	0.01
* Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	ICHZBK61	3.93
z/OS V1R1.0 SecureWay Sec Serv OCEP Application Programming	SC24592500	CEQA1A00	0.22
z/OS V1R1.0 SecureWay Sec Svr DCE Ovrw	GC24592100	ICHA1A00	0.14
z/OS V1R1.0 Security Server RACF General User's Guide	SA22768500	ICHZA100	0.26
z/OS V1R4.0 Security Server Firewall Technologies	SC24592204	ICAA1A21	2.30

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
z/OS V1R6.0 Integrated Security Services LDAP Client Programming	SC24592403	GLDA1A30	0.44
z/OS V1R6.0 Integrated Security Services LDAP Server Administration and Use	SC24592306	GLDA2A31	2.31
* z/OS V1R7.0 Cryptographic Services PKI Services Guide and Reference	SA22769307	IKYZA141	1.77
* z/OS V1R7.0 Integrated Security Services Enterprise Identity Mapping (EIM) Guide and Reference	SA22787505	EIMA1132	1.68
z/OS V1R7.0 Integrated Security Services Network Authentication Service Administration	SC24592605	EUVB3A40	0.34
z/OS V1R7.0 Integrated Security Services Network Authentication Service Programming	SC24592705	EUVB2A40	0.55
z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server RACF Auditor's Guide	SA22768406	ICHZA860	0.45
z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server RACF Callable Services	SA22769108	ICHZD160	0.66
z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server RACF Command Language Reference	SA22768708	ICHZA460	0.99
z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server RACF Data Areas	GA22768006	ICHZC460	0.69
z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server RACF Diagnosis Guide	GA22768907	ICHZB260	2.18
z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server RACF Macros and Interfaces	SA22768207	ICHZA360	1.62
* z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server RACF Messages and Codes	SA22768607	ICHZA661	1.05
z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server RACF Security Administrator's Guide	SA22768307	ICHZA760	2.47
z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server RACF System Programmer's Guide	SA22768106	ICHZA260	1.27
z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server RACROUTE Macro Reference	SA22769207	ICHZC660	0.94
Total size			26.27

z/OS V1R7.0 TSO/E (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	IKJ4BK60	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	IKJ4BK60	2.49
z/OS V1R1.0 TSO/E Administration	SA22778000	IKJ4A100	0.40
z/OS V1R1.0 TSO/E Primer	SA22778700	IKJ4P100	0.25
z/OS V1R2.0 TSO/E REXX User's Guide	SA22779101	IKJ4C310	0.59
z/OS V1R3.0 TSO/E General Information	SA22778402	IKJ4B320	0.18
z/OS V1R3.0 TSO/E System Programming Command Reference	SA22779302	IKJ4C420	0.49
z/OS V1R5.0 TSO/E Programming Services	SA22778904	IKJ4B740	1.84
z/OS V1R5.0 TSO/E User's Guide	SA22779403	IKJ4C230	0.50
z/OS V1R6.0 TSO/E Messages	SA22778605	IKJ4M150	1.58
z/OS V1R6.0 TSO/E Programming Guide	SA22778802	IKJ4B620	0.45
z/OS V1R6.0 TSO/E System Diagnosis: Data Areas	GA22779203	IKJ4D230	0.46
z/OS V1R7.0 TSO/E CLISTs	SA22778103	IKJ4B830	0.48
z/OS V1R7.0 TSO/E Command Reference	SA22778207	IKJ4C560	0.81
z/OS V1R7.0 TSO/E Customization	SA22778306	IKJ4B460	2.78
z/OS V1R7.0 TSO/E Guide to Server-Requested Programming Interface	SA22778501	IKJ4C110	0.40
z/OS V1R7.0 TSO/E REXX Reference	SA22779006	IKJ4A360	2.13
Total size			15.84

z/OS V1R7.0 UNIX System Services (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* Bookshelf	N/A	BPXZSH61	0.01
* Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	BPXZSH61	3.46
z/OS V1R1.0 Unix System Services Parallel Environment: Operation and Use	SA22781000	IPEZOU00	3.66
z/OS V1R1.0 Unix System Services: PE MPI Progr.& Subroutine Reference	SA22781200	IPEZPS00	0.77
z/OS V1R4.0 UNIX System Services Connection Scaling Reference for iBaanERP	SA22780902	BPXZBA20	0.37
z/OS V1R7.0 UNIX System Services Command Reference	SA22780207	BPXZA560	1.93
* z/OS V1R7.0 UNIX System Services File System Interface Reference	SA22780807	BPXZB561	1.06
z/OS V1R7.0 UNIX System Services Messages and Codes	SA22780706	BPXZA860	2.39
* z/OS V1R7.0 UNIX System Services Planning	GA22780009	BPXZB261	1.44
z/OS V1R7.0 UNIX System Services Programming Tools	SA22780504	BPXZA640	0.60
* z/OS V1R7.0 UNIX System Services Programming: Assembler Callable Services Reference	SA22780308	BPXZB161	2.93
z/OS V1R7.0 UNIX System Services User's Guide	SA22780107	BPXZA460	1.31
* z/OS V1R7.0 Using REXX and z/OS UNIX System Services	SA22780609	BPXZB661	0.47
Total size			20.40

z/OS V1R7.0 XL C/C++ (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	CBCBS160	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	CBCBI160	2.90
IBM Open Class Library Transition Guide	SC09494801	CBCIT100	0.19
z/OS V1R1.0 C Curses	SA22782000	BPXBB100	0.46
z/OS V1R7 XL C/C++ Messages	GC09481903	CBCDG130	0.78
z/OS V1R7 XL C/C++ User's Guide	SC09476704	CBCUG140	1.63
z/OS V1R7.0 C/C++ Programming Guide	SC09476506	CBCPG160	3.28
z/OS V1R7.0 C/C++ Run-Time Library Reference	SA22782107	EDCLB160	4.53
z/OS V1R7.0 XL C/C++ Compiler and Run-Time Migration Guide for the Application Programmer	GC09491303	CBCMG140	0.27
z/OS V1R7.0 XL C/C++ Language Reference	SC09481505	CBCLR150	0.93
Total size			14.98

z/OS.e V1R7.0 Overview (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): z/OS.e Version 1 Release 7.0 (5655-G52)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* Bookshelf	N/A	AP0VBK41	0.01
* Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	AP0VBK41	1.39
* IBM Health Checker for z/OS User's Guide	SA22799402	E0Z2L102	0.64
* ServerPac: Using the Installation Dialog	SA22781511	CPP2UD71	1.49
* z/OS and z/OS.e V1R7.0 Planning for Installation	GA22750414	E0Z2B161	0.45
z/OS V1R7.0 Information Roadmap	SA22750008	E0Z2C160	0.20

	Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
*	z/OS V1R7.0 Introduction and Release Guide	GA22750211	E0Z2A161	0.45
*	z/OS V1R7.0 Migration	GA22749908	E0Z2M131	0.72
	z/OS V1R7.0 Summary of Message and Interface Changes	SA22750507	E0Z2H360	0.71
	z/OS.e V1R4.0 Overview	GA22786901	AP0OVR10	0.41
	z/OS.e V1R7.0 Licensed Program Specifications	GA22786806	AP0LPS40	0.03
*	zSeries Platform Test Report	SA22799701	E0Z1P110	7.35
	Total size			13.85

Chapter 3. Catalog of PDF Files for This Collection

This is the catalog of PDF files for the z/OS V1R7 Collection. The PDF files are available for selected books in this collection.

Current Libraries

The product libraries included in this collection contain the latest available updates of the books. Some books have not been updated since the previous release of the product and are still valid for the current release of the product.

This catalog contains:

- **A list of PDF files** (all PDFs arranged numerically by order number)

This list contains the following information for the PDF files:

- The order number of each book
- The title of each book
- The PDF filename of each book

- **PDF library lists (including extended shelves)**

Each PDF library list contains the following information:

- The title of the PDF library
- The disc that contains the PDF library
- The program number (if the PDF library is for a product)
- The titles of the books
- The filenames of the PDF files and the extended shelf
- The sizes of the PDF files and the extended shelf
- The total size of the PDF library

Notes:

1. Sizes are given in megabytes, rounded to the nearest hundredth (1MB = 1 000 000 bytes).
2. The "*" in the first column of the tables identifies the files that are new or changed.

For a complete description of technical and service changes, see the "Summary of Amendments" in the indicated books.

3. The PDF files generally have the same filenames as the corresponding BookManager BOOK files. Likewise, extended shelves generally have the same filenames as the corresponding BookManager bookshelves. The files are named according to the following pattern:

bbbbbbss

Where:

bbbbbb is a six-character identifier for a book or extended shelf. This identifier is always the same for the book or shelf to which it is assigned.

ss is a two-digit sequence number that identifies the level of the book or extended shelf. This sequence number changes each time a new level of the book or shelf is released.

4. All books in this collection appear in U.S. English, except where indicated otherwise.

List of PDFs in This Collection - Arranged by Order Number

Order No.	Title	Filename	Disc
	GA22747700	z900: OSA Planning	IOA2GP00 7
*	GA22749908	z/OS V1R7.0 Migration	E0Z2M131 7
	GA22750100	z/OS V1R1.0 Hot Topics Newsletter	E0Z2N100 5
	GA22750101	z/OS V1R2 Hot Topics Newsletter	E0Z2N110 5
	GA22750102	z/OS V1R3.0 Hot Topics Newsletter	E0Z2N120 5
	GA22750103	z/OS V1R4.0 Hot Topics Newsletter	E0Z2N130 5
	GA22750104	z/OS V1R4.0 Hot Topics Newsletter	E0Z2N131 5
	GA22750105	z/OS V1R4.0 Hot Topics Newsletter	E0Z2N132 5
	GA22750106	z/OS V1R5.0 Hot Topics Newsletter	E0Z2N140 5
	GA22750107	z/OS V1R6.0 Hot Topics Newsletter	E0Z2N150 5
	GA22750108	z/OS V1R6.0 Hot Topics Newsletter	E0Z2N151 5
	GA22750109	z/OS V1R7.0 Hot Topics Newsletter	E0Z2N160 5
*	GA22750110	z/OS V1R7.0 Hot Topics Newsletter	E0Z2N161 5
*	GA22750211	z/OS V1R7.0 Introduction and Release Guide	E0Z2A161 7
	GA22750311	z/OS V1R7.0 Licensed Program Specifications	E0Z2F170 7
*	GA22750414	z/OS and z/OS.e V1R7.0 Planning for Installation	E0Z2B161 7
	GA22750700	Hot Topics: An OS/390 Newsletter	E0Z2N200 5
	GA22750800	Hot Topics: A Supplement	E0Z2N300 5
*	GA22750904	z/OS V1R7.0 Planning for Multilevel Security	E0Z2E121 7
	GA22751101	z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Installation	BDTZA401 4
	GA22751401	z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Diagnosis Reference	BDTZA801 4
	GA22752509	z/OS V1R7.0 HCD Planning	IEA2G860 5,6
	GA22753105	z/OS V1R7.0 JES2 Diagnosis	HAS2A750 5
	GA22753804	z/OS V1R5.0 JES2 Migration	HAS2E140 5
	GA22754704	z/OS V1R7.0 JES3 Diagnosis	IAT2A340 5
	GA22754804	z/OS V1R7.0 JES3 Diagnosis Reference	IAT2B440 5
	GA22755304	z/OS V1R5.0 JES3 Migration	IAT2A140 5
	GA22756006	z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Debugging Guide	CEEAA1160 5
	GA22756506	z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Run-Time Application Migration Guide	CEEAA6160 5
	GA22758109	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 1 (ABEP-DALT)	IEA2D160 6
*	GA22758210	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 2 (DCCD-ITTCTE)	IEA2D261 6
	GA22758308	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 3 (IVT-RCWK)	IEA2D360 6
	GA22758408	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 4 (RD-SRRA)	IEA2D460 6
	GA22758508	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 5 (SSAG-XTLST)	IEA2D560 6
	GA22758700	z/OS V1R1.0 MVS Diagnosis: Procedures	IEA2V000 6
	GA22758807	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Diagnosis: Reference	IEA2V260 6
*	GA22758909	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids	IEA2V161 6
	GA22768006	z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server RACF Data Areas	ICHZC460 7
	GA22768907	z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server RACF Diagnosis Guide	ICHZB260 7
*	GA22777008	SMP/E V3R4.0 for z/OS: Messages, Codes and Diagnosis	GIMMCD32 7
	GA22779203	z/OS V1R6.0 TSO/E System Diagnosis: Data Areas	IKJ4D230 7
*	GA22780009	z/OS V1R7.0 UNIX System Services Planning	BPXZB261 7
	GA22786806	z/OS.e V1R7.0 Licensed Program Specifications	AP0LPS40 7
	GA22786901	z/OS.e V1R4.0 Overview	AP0OVR10 7
	GC09481903	z/OS V1R7 XL C/C++ Messages	CBCDG130 4
	GC09491303	z/OS V1R7.0 XL C/C++ Compiler and Run-Time Migration Guide for the Application Programmer	CBCMG140 4,5
	GC23341414	IBM SoftCopy Librarian V4R2: User's Guide	EBRSCL17 4,5,6,7
*	GC23343316	Booklet for z/OS V1R7 Collection, April 2006	EZ2ZOB62 4,5,6,7
	GC24591100	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Introduction	EUVA1A00 4

Order No.	Title	Filename	Disc
GC24591300	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Planning	EUVB4A00	4
GC24592100	z/OS V1R1.0 SecureWay Sec Srvr DCE Ovrw	ICHA1A00	4,7
GC26476405	COBOL for OS/390 & VM V2R2 Compiler and Run-time Migration Guide	IGYMG202	5
GC26494304	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE General Information V1R5	ASMG1010	5
GC26748300	z/OS V1R4.0 DFSMStvs Administration Guide	DATRGU00	4
GC26870905	HLASM for MVS & VM & VSE V1R5 Toolkit IDF User's Guide	ASMTIU10	5
GC26871008	High Level Assembler MVS & VM & VSE V1.5 Toolkit Feat.User's Gd	ASMTUG10	5
GC26871107	HLASM MVS & VM & VSE V1.5 Toolkit Install & Customize	ASMTIC10	5
GC26871204	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE V1 R5 IDF Reference Summary	ASMTIS10	5
* GC27140903	Enterprise COBOL for z/OS V3R4 Migration Guide	IGY3MG30	5
* GC27145804	Enterprise PL/I for z/OS V3.5 Migration Guide	IBM3MG40	5
GC27199700	z/OS V1R5 DFSORT ICETOOL Mini-User Guide	ICE1MG00	5
GC27199800	z/OS V1R5 DFSORT Beyond Sorting	ICE1BS00	5
GC27199900	z/OS V1R5 What's New in DFSORT	ICE1WN00	5
GC27200000	z/OS V1R5 DFSORT PTF UQ90053 User Guide	ICE1PT00	5
GC28144801	MVS OLTEP	IEA5B701	6
GC28146900	MVS Programming: Batch Local Shared Resources Subsystem Guide	IEA5J600	6
GC28147000	MVS Programming: Hiperbatch Guide	IEA5J700	6
GC28198702	OS/390 V2R4.0 Bookmanager Hints and Tips	E0Z1J102	4,5,6,7
GC31685000	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 1: Techniques and Procedures	F1A1C350	4
GC31685100	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 2: FFST Dumps and the VIT	F1A1C450	4
GC31685200	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: SNA Data Areas Volume 1	F1A1D550	4
GC31685300	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: SNA Data Areas Volume 2	F1A1D650	4
* GC31831133	Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library	AB0IN01N	4,5,6,7
GC31877101	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: New Function Summary	F1A1F210	4
GC31878206	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Diagnosis Guide	F1A1C550	4
GC33086603	GDDM V3R2 General Information	ADMG1A05	5
GC33180101	GDDM/MVS V3R2 Program Directory	ADMS4A01	5
GC34481404	z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Planning and Customizing	ISPZPC40	5
* GC35003330	Device Support Facilities User's Guide and Reference R17	ICK4020D	5
GC35015101	EREP V3R5 User's Guide	IFC5G101	5
* GC35015203	EREP V3R5 Reference	IFC5R103	5
GC38203200	BookManager READ/MVS GIM	EOX01M05	4
GC52108300	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMShsm Diagnosis	DGT2R440	4
GI10068102	SMP/E V3R3.0 for z/OS and OS/390: Licensed Program Specifications	GIMLPS20	7
GY27761806	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSdfp Diagnosis	DGT2R140	4
GY27761905	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSrmm Diagnosis Guide	DGT2G340	4
G544574707	z/OS V1R5.0 Infoprint Server Messages and Diagnosis	AOPM0322	5
G544579700	Infoprint Server Transforms V1R1 Licensed Program Specifications	AOPL0100	5
SA22750008	z/OS V1R7.0 Information Roadmap	E0Z2C160	7
SA22750507	z/OS V1R7.0 Summary of Message and Interface Changes	E0Z2H360	7
SA22751202	z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Commands	BDTZA611	4
SA22751304	z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Messages and Codes	BDTZA722	4
SA22751501	z/OS V1R7.0 BDT File-to-File Transaction Guide	BDTZA501	4
* SA22751907	z/OS V1R7.0 ICSF Overview	CSFB5Z60	4
* SA22752008	z/OS V1R7.0 ICSF System Programmer's Guide	CSFB2Z60	4

Order No.	Title	Filename	Disc
*	SA22752108	z/OS V1R7.0 ICSF Administrator's Guide	CSFB3Z60 4
*	SA22752207	z/OS V1R7.0 ICSF Application Programmer's Guide	CSFB4Z60 4
*	SA22752307	z/OS V1R7.0 ICSF Messages	CSFB7Z60 4
*	SA22752606	z/OS V1R7.0 JES2 Commands	HAS2A251 5
	SA22753204	z/OS V1R7.0 JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide	HAS2A340 5
	SA22753305	z/OS V1R7.0 JES2 Initialization and Tuning Reference	HAS2A450 5
	SA22753405	z/OS V1R7.0 JES2 Installation Exits	HAS2C150 5
	SA22753504	z/OS V1R7.0 JES2 Introduction	HAS2A840 5
	SA22753604	z/OS V1R7.0 JES2 Macros	HAS2C240 5
	SA22753705	z/OS V1R7.0 JES2 Messages	HAS2A150 5
	SA22753900	z/OS V1R7.0 Network Job Entry Formats and Protocols	HAS2A600 5
	SA22754005	z/OS V1R7.0 JES3 Commands	IAT2B350 5
	SA22754204	z/OS V1R7.0 JES3 Customization	IAT2B140 5
	SA22754904	z/OS V1R7.0 JES3 Initialization and Tuning Guide	IAT2A640 5
	SA22755004	z/OS V1R7.0 JES3 Initialization and Tuning Reference	IAT2A840 5
	SA22755104	z/OS V1R7.0 JES3 Introduction	IAT2A740 5
	SA22755205	z/OS V1R7.0 JES3 Messages	IAT2B250 5
	SA22756106	z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Programming Guide	CEEA2160 5
	SA22756207	z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Programming Reference	CEEA3160 5
	SA22756304	z/OS V1R7.0 Language Env Writing ILC App	CEEA4140 5
	SA22756407	z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Customization	CEEA5160 5
	SA22756606	z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Run-Time Messages	CEEA9160 5
	SA22756706	z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Concepts Guide	CEEA8160 5
	SA22756806	z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Vendor Interfaces	CEEV1160 5
	SA22756901	z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Programming Guide for 64-bit Virtual Addressing Mode	CEEA1110 5
	SA22758601	z/OS MVS Device Validation Support	IEA2G610 6
	SA22759005	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Dump Output Messages	IEA2H650 6
	SA22759103	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Initialization and Tuning Guide	IEA2E130 6
*	SA22759212	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference	IEA2E261 6
*	SA22759310	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Installation Exits	IEA2E461 6
	SA22759406	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) Commands	IEA2C560 6
*	SA22759504	z/OS V1R6.0 MVS Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) Customization	IEA2C740 6
	SA22759602	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) User's Guide	IEA2C620 6
*	SA22759710	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS JCL Reference	IEA2B661 6
	SA22759804	z/OS V1R6.0 MVS JCL User's Guide	IEA2B540 6
	SA22759903	z/OS V1R5.0 MVS Planning: APPC Management	IEA2C430 6
	SA22760004	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Planning: Global Resource Serialization	IEA2G440 6
	SA22760106	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Planning: Operations	IEA2G360 6
*	SA22760211	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Planning: Workload Management	IEA2W161 6
*	SA22760303	z/OS V1R4.0 MVS Product Management	IEA2R120 6
	SA22760401	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Product Registration	IEA2Q210 6
	SA22760506	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Assembler Services Guide	IEA2A650 6
	SA22760607	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Assembler Services Reference Vol 1	IEA2A760 6
*	SA22760709	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Assembler Services Reference Vol 2	IEA2A961 6
*	SA22760809	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Guide	IEA2A861 6
*	SA22760906	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Reference Vol 1	IEA2A151 6
*	SA22761010	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Reference Vol 2	IEA2A261 6

Order No.	Title	Filename	Disc
* SA22761108	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Reference Vol 3	IEA2A361	6
SA22761206	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Reference Vol 4	IEA2A450	6
SA22761303	z/OS V1R6.0 MVS Programming: Callable Services for High Level Languages	IEA2C130	6
SA22761404	z/OS V1R6.0 MVS Programming: Extended Addressability Guide	IEA2A540	6
SA22761500	z/OS V1R1.0 MVS Programming: JES Common Coupling Services	IEA2I800	6
SA22761605	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Resource Recovery	IEA2N150	6
* SA22761707	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Sysplex Services Guide	IEA2I651	6
* SA22761807	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Sysplex Services Reference	IEA2I751	6
* SA22761912	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Workload Management Services	IEA2W262	6
SA22762000	z/OS V1R1.0 MVS Programming: Writing Servers for APPC/MVS	IEA2K500	6
SA22762103	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Writing Transaction Programs for APPC/MVS	IEA2C320	6
SA22762200	z/OS V1R1.0 MVS Programming: Writing Transaction Schedulers for APPC/MVS	IEA2C800	6
SA22762302	z/OS V1R4.0 MVS Recovery and Reconfiguration Guide	IEA2I120	6
* SA22762512	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Setting Up a Sysplex	IEA2F161	6
* SA22762612	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Codes	IEA2H761	6
* SA22762713	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Commands	IEA2G161	6
* SA22763012	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Management Facilities (SMF)	IEA2G261	6
* SA22763112	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 1 (ABA-AOM)	IEA2M161	6
* SA22763211	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 2 (ARC-ASA)	IEA2M261	6
* SA22763310	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 3 (ASB-BPX)	IEA2M362	6
* SA22763411	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 4 (CBD-DMO)	IEA2M461	6
* SA22763510	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 5 (EDG-GFS)	IEA2M561	6
* SA22763610	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 6 (GOS-IEA)	IEA2M661	6
* SA22763711	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 7 (IEB-IEE)	IEA2M761	6
* SA22763810	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages Volume 8 (IEF-IGD)	IEA2M861	6
* SA22763911	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 9 (IGF-IWM)	IEA2M961	6
* SA22764013	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 10 (IXC-IZP)	IEA2MA62	6
SA22764101	z/OS V1R5.0 MVS Using the Functional Subsystem Interface	IEA2E510	6
SA22764204	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Using the Subsystem Interface	IEA2F230	6
SA22764304	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Program Management: User's Guide and Reference	IEA2B150	6
SA22764405	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Program Management: Advanced Facilities	IEA2B250	6
SA22764906	z/OS Support for Unicode(tm) Using Conversion Services	IEA2UN50	6
SA22766100	z/OS V1R1.0 Parallel Sysplex Overview: An Intro to Data Sharing & Parallelism	E0S2P100	6
SA22766200	z/OS V1R1.0 Parallel Sysplex Application Migration	E0S2P400	6
SA22767008	z/OS V1R7 SDSF Operation and Customization	ISF4CS50	7
SA22768106	z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server RACF System Programmer's Guide	ICHZA260	7
SA22768207	z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server RACF Macros and Interfaces	ICHZA360	7
SA22768307	z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server RACF Security Administrator's Guide	ICHZA760	7
SA22768406	z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server RACF Auditor's Guide	ICHZA860	7
SA22768500	z/OS V1R1.0 Security Server RACF General User's Guide	ICHZA100	7
* SA22768607	z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server RACF Messages and Codes	ICHZA661	7
SA22768708	z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server RACF Command Language Reference	ICHZA460	7

Order No.	Title	Filename	Disc
SA22769108	z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server RACF Callable Services	ICHZD160	7
SA22769207	z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server RACROUTE Macro Reference	ICHZC660	7
* SA22769307	z/OS V1R7.0 Cryptographic Services PKI Services Guide and Reference	IKYZA141	4,7
* SA22777108	SMP/E V3R4.0 for z/OS: Commands	GIMCOM32	7
* SA22777208	SMP/E V3R4.0 for z/OS: Reference	GIMRFR32	7
* SA22777308	SMP/E V3R4.0 for z/OS: User's Guide	GIMUSR32	7
SA22778000	z/OS V1R1.0 TSO/E Administration	IKJ4A100	7
SA22778103	z/OS V1R7.0 TSO/E CLISTS	IKJ4B830	7
SA22778207	z/OS V1R7.0 TSO/E Command Reference	IKJ4C560	7
SA22778306	z/OS V1R7.0 TSO/E Customization	IKJ4B460	7
SA22778402	z/OS V1R3.0 TSO/E General Information	IKJ4B320	7
SA22778501	z/OS V1R7.0 TSO/E Guide to Server-Requested Programming Interface	IKJ4C110	7
SA22778605	z/OS V1R6.0 TSO/E Messages	IKJ4M150	7
SA22778700	z/OS V1R1.0 TSO/E Primer	IKJ4P100	7
SA22778802	z/OS V1R6.0 TSO/E Programming Guide	IKJ4B620	7
SA22778904	z/OS V1R5.0 TSO/E Programming Services	IKJ4B740	7
SA22779006	z/OS V1R7.0 TSO/E REXX Reference	IKJ4A360	7
SA22779101	z/OS V1R2.0 TSO/E REXX User's Guide	IKJ4C310	7
SA22779302	z/OS V1R3.0 TSO/E System Programming Command Reference	IKJ4C420	7
SA22779403	z/OS V1R5.0 TSO/E User's Guide	IKJ4C230	7
SA22780107	z/OS V1R7.0 UNIX System Services User's Guide	BPXZA460	7
SA22780207	z/OS V1R7.0 UNIX System Services Command Reference	BPXZA560	7
* SA22780308	z/OS V1R7.0 UNIX System Services Programming: Assembler Callable Services Reference	BPXZB161	7
SA22780504	z/OS V1R7.0 UNIX System Services Programming Tools	BPXZA640	7
* SA22780609	z/OS V1R7.0 Using REXX and z/OS UNIX System Services	BPXZB661	7
SA22780706	z/OS V1R7.0 UNIX System Services Messages and Codes	BPXZA860	7
* SA22780807	z/OS V1R7.0 UNIX System Services File System Interface Reference	BPXZB561	7
SA22780902	z/OS V1R4.0 UNIX System Services Connection Scaling Reference for iBaanERP	BPXZBA20	7
SA22781000	z/OS V1R1.0 Unix System Services Parallel Environment: Operation and Use	IPEZOU00	7
SA22781200	z/OS V1R1.0 Unix System Services: PE MPI Progr.& Subroutine Reference	IPEZPS00	7
* SA22781511	ServerPac: Using the Installation Dialog	CPP2UD71	7
SA22782000	z/OS V1R1.0 C Curses	BPXBB100	4
SA22782107	z/OS V1R7.0 C/C++ Run-Time Library Reference	EDCLB160	4
* SA22783204	z/Architecture Principles of Operation	A2278324	6,7
SA22787101	z/Architecture Reference Summary	DZ9ZS001	5,6
* SA22787102	z/Architecture Reference Summary	A2278712	7
* SA22787505	z/OS V1R7.0 Integrated Security Services Enterprise Identity Mapping (EIM) Guide and Reference	EIMA1132	7
* SA22793505	System z9 and zSeries Open Systems Adapter-Express Customer's Guide and Reference	IOA2Z120	7
SA22799000	zSeries Open Systems Adapter-Express Integrated Console Controller Users Guide	IOA2M100	7
* SA22799402	IBM Health Checker for z/OS User's Guide	E0Z2L102	7
* SA22799701	zSeries Platform Test Report	E0Z1P110	6,7
SA22799901	z/OS V1R7.0 Planning for Subcapacity Pricing	E0Z2I110	7
SA23220900	User Guide for DFSORT PTFs UQ95214 and UQ95213	ICE1UG00	5
* SA23221100	z/OS TKE PCIX Workstation User's Guide	CSFB6Z00	4
SC09476506	z/OS V1R7.0 C/C++ Programming Guide	CBCPG160	4
SC09476704	z/OS V1R7 XL C/C++ User's Guide	CBCUG140	4
SC09481505	z/OS V1R7.0 XL C/C++ Language Reference	CBCLR150	4

Order No.	Title	Filename	Disc
SC09494801	IBM Open Class Library Transition Guide	CBCIT100	4
SC09494901	IBM Standard C++ Library Reference	CBCSL100	4
SC09765201	IBM C/C++ Legacy Class Libraries Reference V1R6	CBCCL110	7
SC09765301	z/OS V1R6.0-V1R7.0 Common Debug Architecture User's Guide	CBCCDU10	7
SC09765401	z/OS V1R6.0-V1R7.0 Common Debug Architecture Library Reference	CBCCDL10	7
SC09765501	DWARF/ELF Extensions Library Reference	CBCCDD10	7
SC23369510	Standard Packaging Rules for z/OS -based Products	GIMPKG80	7
SC24589900	z/OS V1R1.0 OCSF Application Programming	CDSA1A00	4
SC24590000	z/OS V1R1.0 OCSF Service Provider Module Developer's Guide and Reference	CDSA2A00	4
SC24590104	z/OS V1R6.0 Cryptographic Services System SSL Programming	GSKA1A30	4
SC24590400	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Administration Guide	EUVA2A00	4
SC24590500	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE App Dev Gde: Core Comp	EUVA3A00	4
SC24590600	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE App Dev Gde: Dir Svces	EUVA4A00	4
SC24590700	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE App Dev Gde: Intro & Style	EUVA5A00	4
SC24590800	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE App Dev Ref Vols 1 & 2	EUVA6A00	4
SC24590900	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Command Reference	EUVA7A00	4
SC24591000	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Configuring and Getting Started	EUVA8A00	4
SC24591200	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Messages and Codes	EUVA9A00	4
SC24591400	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE User's Guide	EUVB1A00	4
SC24591501	z/OS V1R7.0 Distributed File Service DFS Administration	FCXD1A10	5
SC24591600	z/OS V1R1.0 Distributed File Service Customization	FCXD2A00	5
SC24591707	z/OS V1R7.0 Distributed File Service Messages and Codes	FCXD3A60	5
SC24591805	z/OS V1R6.0 Distributed File Service SMB Administration	FCXD4A40	5
SC24592204	z/OS V1R4.0 Security Server Firewall Technologies	ICAA1A21	7
SC24592306	z/OS V1R6.0 Integrated Security Services LDAP Server Administration and Use	GLDA2A31	7
SC24592403	z/OS V1R6.0 Integrated Security Services LDAP Client Programming	GLDA1A30	7
SC24592500	z/OS V1R1.0 SecureWay Sec Serv OCEP Application Programming	CEQA1A00	7
SC24592605	z/OS V1R7.0 Integrated Security Services Network Authentication Service Administration	EUVB3A40	7
SC24592705	z/OS V1R7.0 Integrated Security Services Network Authentication Service Programming	EUVB2A40	7
SC24598905	z/OS V1R7.0 Distributed File Service zSeries File System Administration	FCXD5A50	5
SC26311801	PL/I MVS & VM V1R1.1 Compiler & Run-time Migration Guide	IBM3M101	5
SC26349403	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE & Installation & Customization R5	ASMI1010	5
SC26494004	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Language Reference V1 R5	ASMR1010	5
SC26494104	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Programmer's Guide V1 R5	ASMP1010	5
SC26734800	z/OS V1R4.0 DFSMSStvs Planning and Operating Guide	DATPOG00	4
SC26739404	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS Access Method Services for Catalogs	DGT2I240	4
SC26739501	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS DFM Guide and Reference	DGT2M510	4
* SC26739606	z/OS DFSMS V1R7.0 Installation Exits	DGT2C731	4
SC26739702	z/OS V1R5.0 DFSMS Introduction	DGT2DI20	4
SC26740005	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSdftp Advanced Services	DGT2S330	4
SC26740102	z/OS V1R7 DFSMSdftp Checkpoint/Restart	DGT2C420	4
* SC26740205	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSdftp Storage Administration Reference	DGT2S241	4
SC26740305	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSrmm Application Programming Interface	DGT2A140	4
SC26740405	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSrmm Guide and Reference	DGT2R340	4

Order No.	Title	Filename	Disc
SC26740505	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSrmm Implementation and Customization Guide	DGT2C840	4
SC26740605	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSrmm Reporting	DGT2RR40	4
SC26740703	z/OS V1R7 DFSMS: Implementing System Managed Storage	DGT2I630	4
SC26740803	z/OS V1R7 DFSMS Macro Instructions for Data Sets	DGT2D520	4
SC26740904	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS: Managing Catalogs	DGT2C140	4
SC26741005	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS: Using Data Sets	DGT2D440	4
SC26741102	z/OS V1R7 DFSMS: Using the Interactive Storage Management Facility	DGT2I520	4
SC26741201	z/OS V1R3 DFSMS: Using Magnetic Tapes	DGT2M310	4
SC26741301	z/OS V1R6.0 DFSMS: Using the Volume Mount Analyzer	DGT2V110	4
SC26741403	z/OS V1R7 DFSMSdfp Utilities	DGT2U120	4
* SC26741705	z/OS Network File System Guide and Reference	CPN1CO31	7
SC26747302	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS Using the New Functions	DGT2G520	4
* SC26751402	z/OS DFSMS Software Support for IBM TotalStorage Enterprise Tape System 3592	DGT2J102	4
SC26752301	z/OS V1R6 DFSORT Appl Prog Guide	ICE1CA10	5
SC26752400	z/OS DFSORT Installation and Customization	ICE1CI00	5
SC26752501	z/OS V1R6 DFSORT Messages, Codes and Diagnosis Guide	ICE1CM10	5
SC26752600	z/OS DFSORT Tuning Guide	ICE1CT00	5
SC26752701	z/OS V1R6 DFSORT Getting Started	ICE1CG10	5
SC26947402	VisualAge PL/I for OS/390 Compiler and Run-Time Migration Guide V2R3	IBMSM120	5
* SC31637603	IBM Library Server: Getting Started	EPHZ2I10	5
SC31685400	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: SNA Customization	F1A1D740	4
SC31860401	First Failure Support Technology for VM & MVS Operator's Guide	EPW1A103	5
* SC31877508	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Configuration Guide	F1A1B351	4
* SC31877609	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Configuration Reference	F1A1B451	4
SC31877705	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation	F1A1B550	4
SC31877806	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference	F1A1B650	4
SC31877905	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: SNA Operations	F1A1B750	4
SC31878005	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP User's Guide and Commands	F1A1B950	4
SC31878105	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP System Administrator's Commands	F1A1C240	4
SC31878306	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 1 (EZA)	F1A1C750	4
SC31878405	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 2 (EZB,EZD)	F1A1C850	4
SC31878505	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 3 (EZY)	F1A1C950	4
SC31878606	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 4 (EZZ, SNM)	F1A1D150	4
SC31878707	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Programmer's Guide and Reference	F1A1D350	4
SC31878805	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Sockets API Guide and Reference	F1A1D450	4
SC31879005	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: SNA Messages	F1A1C650	4
SC31879105	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP and SNA Codes	F1A1D250	4
SC31880703	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP CICS Sockets Guide	F1A1G130	4
SC31880800	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: CSM Guide	F1A1G200	4

Order No.	Title	Filename	Disc
SC31880900	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: APPC Applications Suite User's Guide	F1A1E600	4
SC31881000	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: SNA Programmer's LU 6.2 Reference	F1A1E800	4
SC31881100	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: SNA Programmer's LU 6.2 Guide	F1A1E900	4
SC31882803	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: CMIP Services & Topology Agent Guide	F1A1D820	4
SC31882901	z/OS V1R6.0 Communications Server: SNA Programming	F1A1D910	4
SC31883002	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP IMS Sockets Guide	F1A1E120	4
SC31883100	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: AnyNet Sockets over SNA	F1A1E200	4
SC31883200	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: AnyNet SNA over TCP/IP	F1A1E300	4
SC31883300	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: IP Network Print Facility	F1A1G300	4
SC31883400	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: APPC Applications Suite Programming	F1A1E400	4
SC31883500	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: APPC Application Suite Administration	F1A1E500	4
SC31883601	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Samples	F1A1E710	4
SC31888503	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IPv6 Network & Application Design Guide	F1A1F130	4
SC33032801	GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Interactive Chart Utility	ADMC1A00	5
SC33033001	GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Vector Symbol Editor	ADMP3A00	5
SC33033301	GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Programming Reference	ADMP1A02	5
SC33033400	GDDM-GKS V1R1 Programming Guide and Reference	ADMK1A00	5
SC33047902	GDDM-IVU V1R1.3	ADMV0A02	5
SC33086701	GDDM V3R2 Base Appl Prog Gde	ADMA1A03	5
SC33086802	GDDM V3R2 Base Appl Prog Ref	ADMB1A04	5
SC33086901	GDDM V3R2 Messages	ADMD1A03	5
SC33087001	GDDM V3R2 Diagnosis	ADMD2A03	5
SC33087102	GDDM V3R2 Customization and Administration	ADMS7A05	5
SC33087501	GDDM V3R2 User's Guide	ADMU1A03	5
SC33091301	GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Application Programming Guide	ADMP4A01	5
SC33092001	GDDM V3R2 Image Symbol Editor	ADMU3A03	5
SC33177600	GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 OPS User's Guide	ADMU4A00	5
SC33796807	z/OS & OS/390 Setting up and Using Managed System Infrastructure f.Operations	INGZA124	6
SC33798503	z/OS V1R4 Managed System Infrastructure for Setup User's Guide	CIMZUG21	6
SC33798606	z/OS V1R7.0 and z/VM 5.3 HCD Messages	CBDZME40	5
SC33798805	z/OS V1R7.0 HCD User's Guide	CBDZUG40	5
SC33798906	z/OS V1R7.0 and z/VM 5.3 HCM User's Guide	EEQZUG40	5
SC33799010	z/OS V1R7.0 RMF User's Guide	ERBZUG50	7
SC33799110	z/OS V1R7.0 RMF Report Analysis	ERBZRA50	7
SC33799205	z/OS V1R7.0 RMF Performance Management Guide	ERBZPM40	7
SC33799307	z/OS V1R7.0 RMF Messages and Codes	ERBZME40	7
SC33799406	z/OS V1R7.0 RMF Programmer's Guide	ERBZPG50	7
SC33799601	z/OS V1R4 Managed System Infrastructure for Setup Messages	CIMZME01	6
SC33799701	z/OS V1R4 Managed System Infrastructure for Setup Installation	CIMZIN01	6
SC33799800	eServer zSeries Common Information Model User's Guide	CFZZUG00	4
* SC34316418	IBM Softcopy Reader User's Guide Version 3.5.0	HLCRUG18	4,5,6,7
SC34481504	z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Messages and Codes	ISPZMC40	5

Order No.	Title	Filename	Disc
SC34481604	z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Reference Summary	ISPZRS40	5
SC34481704	z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF SCLM Project Manager's and Developer's Guide	ISPZSC40	5
SC34481804	z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Software Configuration Library Manager Reference	ISPZSR40	5
SC34481904	z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Services Guide	ISPZSG40	5
SC34482004	z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Edit and Edit Macros	ISPZEM40	5
SC34482104	z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Dialog Developer's Guide	ISPZDG40	5
SC34482204	z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF User's Guide Volume I	ISPZUG40	5
SC34482304	z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF User's Guide Volume II	ISPZU240	5
SC34482404	z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Dialog Tag Language Guide and Reference	ISPZDT40	5
SC34482606	z/OS HTTP Server Planning, Installing and Using, V1R7	IMWZUI15	5
SC35041804	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSHsm Implementation and Customization Guide	DGT2I440	4
SC35042004	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSHsm Managing Your Own Data	DGT2U340	4
SC35042104	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSHsm Storage Administration Guide	DGT2S640	4
SC35042204	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSHsm Storage Administration Reference	DGT2S440	4
* SC35042306	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSdss Storage Administration Guide	DGT2U241	4
* SC35042406	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSdss Storage Administration Reference	DGT2R241	4
SC35042502	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS Object Access Method Application Programmer's Reference	DGT2O120	4
SC35042603	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS OAM Planning, Installation, and Storage Administration Guide for Object Support	DGT2O230	4
SC35042703	z/OS V1R7 DFSMS OAM Planning, Installation, and Storage Administration Guide for Tape Libraries	DGT2O320	4
* SC35042809	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS Advanced Copy Services	ANTGR131	4
SC35048400	z/OS V1R3 DFSMS Software Support for IBM TtlStrg Tape Sys 3590 Models E1x/H1x	DGT2E100	4
SC38203300	BookManager READ/MVS Getting Started	EOX02M05	4
SC38203400	BookManager READ/MVS Displaying	EOX03M07	4
SC38203500	BookManager READ/MVS Install Plan & Custom	EOX04M07	4
SC38203700	BookManager BUILD/MVS Install. Plan. & Cust.	EOY04M05	4
SX33903203	z/OS V1R7.0 HCD Reference Summary	CBDZRS20	5
SX33903302	z/OS V1R7.0 RMF Reference Summary	ERBZRS20	7
SX75012405	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: Quick Reference	F1A1B850	4
S544574207	z/OS V1R5.0 Infoprint Server Introduction	AOP10322	5
S544574407	z/OS V1R5.0 Infoprint Server Customization	AOPC0322	5
S544574507	z/OS V1R5.0 Infoprint Server Operation and Administration	AOPO0322	5
S544574607	z/OS V1R5.0 Infoprint Server User's Guide	AOPV0322	5

PDF Libraries in This Collection

Booklet for z/OS V1R7 Collection, April 2006 PDFs (Discs 4,5,6,7)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* Extended shelf	N/A	EZ2ZOS62	0.01
* Booklet for z/OS V1R7 Collection, April 2006	GC23343316	EZ2ZOB62	0.39
Total size			0.40

BookManager READ/MVS and BUILD/MVS V1R3.0 PDFs (Disc 4)

Product Names (Numbers): OS/390 Version 2 Release 4.0 (5647-A01), BookManager BUILD/MVS Version 1 Release 3.0 (5695-045), BookManager READ/MVS Version 1 Release 3.0 (5695-046)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	EOXEOY07	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	EOXEOY07	0.48
BookManager BUILD/MVS Install. Plan. & Cust.	SC38203700	EOY04M05	0.23
BookManager READ/MVS Displaying	SC38203400	EOX03M07	0.95
BookManager READ/MVS Getting Started	SC38203300	EOX02M05	0.18
BookManager READ/MVS GIM	GC38203200	EOX01M05	0.30
BookManager READ/MVS Install Plan & Custom	SC38203500	EOX04M07	0.25
Total size			2.40

EREP V3R5 PDFs (Disc 5)

Product Names (Numbers): OS/390 Version 1 Release 1.0 (5645-001), Environmental Record Editing and Printing Program for VM Version 3 Release 5.0 (5654-260), Environmental Record Editing and Printing Program for VSE Version 3 Release 5.0 (5656-260), Environmental Record Editing and Printing Program for MVS Version 3 Release 5.0 (5658-260)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* Extended shelf	N/A	IFC5BK05	0.01
* Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	IFC5BK05	0.35
* EREP V3R5 Reference	GC35015203	IFC5R103	2.20
EREP V3R5 User's Guide	GC35015101	IFC5G101	0.61
Total size			3.17

FFST for VM and MVS PDFs (Disc 5)

Product Name (Number): FFST for VM and MVS Version 02 Release 06.00 (5647-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	F0Z0BK01	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	F0Z0BK01	0.16

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
First Failure Support Technology for VM & MVS Operator's Guide	SC31860401	EPW1A103	0.53
Total size			0.70

GDDM V3R2 PDFs (Disc 5)

Product Name (Number): GDDM/MVS Version 3 Release 2.0 (5695-167)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	ADMDSH05	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	ADMDSH05	2.61
GDDM V3R2 Base Appl Prog Gde	SC33086701	ADMA1A03	4.15
GDDM V3R2 Base Appl Prog Ref	SC33086802	ADMB1A04	4.64
GDDM V3R2 Customization and Administration	SC33087102	ADMS7A05	2.69
GDDM V3R2 Diagnosis	SC33087001	ADMD2A03	1.50
GDDM V3R2 General Information	GC33086603	ADMG1A05	0.78
GDDM V3R2 Image Symbol Editor	SC33092001	ADMU3A03	0.85
GDDM V3R2 Messages	SC33086901	ADMD1A03	1.56
GDDM V3R2 User's Guide	SC33087501	ADMU1A03	0.66
GDDM-GKS V1R1 Programming Guide and Reference	SC33033400	ADMK1A00	2.27
GDDM-IVU V1R1.3	SC33047902	ADMV0A02	1.58
GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Application Programming Guide	SC33091301	ADMP4A01	1.68
GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Interactive Chart Utility	SC33032801	ADMC1A00	4.48
GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 OPS User's Guide	SC33177600	ADMU4A00	2.48
GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Programming Reference	SC33033301	ADMP1A02	2.12
GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Vector Symbol Editor	SC33033001	ADMP3A00	1.17
GDDM/MVS V3R2 Program Directory	GC33180101	ADMS4A01	0.59
Total size			35.82

High Level Assembler for MVS and VM and VSE V1R5.0 PDFs (Disc 5)

Product Names (Numbers): High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 1 Release 2.2 (5645-001), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 1 Release 1.0 (5645-001), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 8.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 7.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 9.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 5.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 6.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 4.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 10.00 (5647-A01), HLASM for MVS & VM & VSE Version 1 Release 3.0 (5696-234), HLASM for MVS & VM & VSE Version 1 Release 4.0 (5696-234), High Level Assembler for MVS/VM/VSE Version 1 Release 2.0 (5696-234)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	ASMSH020	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	ASMIN020	1.13
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE V1 R5 IDF Reference Summary	GC26871204	ASMTIS10	0.39
HLASM for MVS & VM & VSE V1R5 Toolkit IDF User's Guide	GC26870905	ASMTIU10	1.96
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE & Installation & Customization R5	SC26349403	ASMI1010	1.37

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE General Information V1R5	GC26494304	ASMG1010	0.65
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Language Reference V1 R5	SC26494004	ASMR1010	2.48
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Programmer's Guide V1 R5	SC26494104	ASMP1010	2.27
High Level Assembler MVS & VM & VSE V1.5 Toolkit Feat.User's Gd	GC26871008	ASMTUG10	2.09
HLASM MVS & VM & VSE V1.5 Toolkit Install & Customize	GC26871107	ASMTIC10	0.86
Total size			13.21

IBM Online Library Reference PDFs (Discs 4,5,6,7)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* Extended shelf	N/A	AB0RWT2T	0.01
IBM SoftCopy Librarian V4R2: User's Guide	GC23341414	EBRSLC17	0.19
* IBM Softcopy Reader User's Guide Version 3.5.0	SC34316418	HLCRUG18	1.49
* Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library	GC31831133	AB0IN01N	0.48
OS/390 V2R4.0 Bookmanager Hints and Tips	GC28198702	E0Z1J102	0.13
Total size			2.30

ICKDSF R17 PDFs (Disc 5)

Product Names (Numbers): ICKDSF for MVS Version 1 Release 17.0 (5655-257), ICKDSF for VM Version 1 Release 17.0 (5684-042), ICKDSF for VSE Version 1 Release 17.0 (5747-DS1), ICKDSF for VSE Version 1 Release 17.0 (5747-DS2)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* Extended shelf	N/A	ICK41916	0.01
* Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	ICK41916	0.47
* <u>Device Support Facilities User's Guide and Reference R17</u>	GC35003330	ICK4020D	9.22
Total size			9.70

SMP/E V3R4.0 for z/OS PDFs (Disc 7)

Product Name (Number): SMP/E for z/OS Version 3 Release 4.0 (5655-G44)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* Extended shelf	N/A	GIM2BK41	0.01
* Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	GIM2BK41	1.14
SMP/E V3R3.0 for z/OS and OS/390: Licensed Program Specifications	GI10068102	GIMLPS20	0.06
* SMP/E V3R4.0 for z/OS: Commands	SA22777108	GIMCOM32	7.89
* SMP/E V3R4.0 for z/OS: Messages, Codes and Diagnosis	GA22777008	GIMMCD32	5.23
* SMP/E V3R4.0 for z/OS: Reference	SA22777208	GIMRFR32	7.00
* SMP/E V3R4.0 for z/OS: User's Guide	SA22777308	GIMUSR32	3.72
Standard Packaging Rules for z/OS -based Products	SC23369510	GIMPKG80	0.91
Total size			25.96

z/Architecture Principles of Operation PDFs (Disc 7)

Product Names (Numbers): z/VSE Version 3 Release 1.1 (5609-ZVS), z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01), z/VM Version 5 Release 2.0 (5741-A05)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* Extended shelf	N/A	DZ9ZBK05	0.01
* Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	DZ9ZBK06	1.47
* z/Architecture Principles of Operation	SA22783204	A2278324	14.75
* z/Architecture Reference Summary	SA22787102	A2278712	0.65
Total size			16.88

z/OS Hot Topics Newsletter PDFs (Disc 5)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* Extended shelf	N/A	E0Z2HT05	0.01
* Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	E0Z2HT05	0.14
Hot Topics: A Supplement	GA22750800	E0Z2N300	0.75
Hot Topics: An OS/390 Newsletter	GA22750700	E0Z2N200	0.21
z/OS V1R1.0 Hot Topics Newsletter	GA22750100	E0Z2N100	0.50
z/OS V1R2 Hot Topics Newsletter	GA22750101	E0Z2N110	1.68
z/OS V1R3.0 Hot Topics Newsletter	GA22750102	E0Z2N120	4.47
z/OS V1R4.0 Hot Topics Newsletter	GA22750103	E0Z2N130	6.13
z/OS V1R4.0 Hot Topics Newsletter	GA22750104	E0Z2N131	1.08
z/OS V1R4.0 Hot Topics Newsletter	GA22750105	E0Z2N132	1.53
z/OS V1R5.0 Hot Topics Newsletter	GA22750106	E0Z2N140	1.67
z/OS V1R6.0 Hot Topics Newsletter	GA22750107	E0Z2N150	3.03
z/OS V1R6.0 Hot Topics Newsletter	GA22750108	E0Z2N151	2.88
z/OS V1R7.0 Hot Topics Newsletter	GA22750109	E0Z2N160	2.44
* z/OS V1R7.0 Hot Topics Newsletter	GA22750110	E0Z2N161	10.03
Total size			36.55

z/OS V1R1.0 DCE PDFs (Disc 4)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Version 1 Release 1.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	EUVA0A00	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	EUVA0A00	2.81
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Administration Guide	SC24590400	EUVA2A00	3.61
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE App Dev Gde: Core Comp	SC24590500	EUVA3A00	5.08
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE App Dev Gde: Dir Svces	SC24590600	EUVA4A00	3.08
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE App Dev Gde: Intro & Style	SC24590700	EUVA5A00	2.41
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE App Dev Ref Vols 1 & 2	SC24590800	EUVA6A00	7.49
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Command Reference	SC24590900	EUVA7A00	3.55
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Configuring and Getting Started	SC24591000	EUVA8A00	0.84
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Introduction	GC24591100	EUVA1A00	0.44
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Messages and Codes	SC24591200	EUVA9A00	4.77
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Planning	GC24591300	EUVB4A00	0.72
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE User's Guide	SC24591400	EUVB1A00	0.46
z/OS V1R1.0 SecureWay Sec Srvr DCE Ovrwv	GC24592100	ICHA1A00	0.18
Total size			35.45

z/OS V1R4.0 Managed System Infrastructure for Setup PDFs (Disc 6)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 4.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	CIMZBK21	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	CIMZBK21	0.25
z/OS V1R4 Managed System Infrastructure for Setup Installation	SC33799701	CIMZIN01	0.87
z/OS V1R4 Managed System Infrastructure for Setup Messages	SC33799601	CIMZME01	0.75
z/OS V1R4 Managed System Infrastructure for Setup User's Guide	SC33798503	CIMZUG21	1.89
Total size			3.77

z/OS V1R5.0 DFSORT Technical Papers PDFs (Disc 5)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 5.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	ICETSH01	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	ICETSH00	0.18
User Guide for DFSORT PTFs UQ95214 and UQ95213	SA23220900	ICE1UG00	0.26
z/OS V1R5 DFSORT Beyond Sorting	GC27199800	ICE1BS00	0.17
z/OS V1R5 DFSORT ICETOOL Mini-User Guide	GC27199700	ICE1MG00	0.24
z/OS V1R5 DFSORT PTF UQ90053 User Guide	GC27200000	ICE1PT00	0.23
z/OS V1R5 What's New in DFSORT	GC27199900	ICE1WN00	0.16
Total size			1.25

z/OS V1R5.0 Infoprint Server PDFs (Disc 5)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 5 Version 01 Release 05.00 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	AOPBK352	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	AOPBK352	1.00
Infoprint Server Transforms V1R1 Licensed Program Specifications	G544579700	AOPL0100	0.02
z/OS V1R5.0 Infoprint Server Customization	S544574407	AOPC0322	6.30
z/OS V1R5.0 Infoprint Server Introduction	S544574207	AOPI0322	1.04
z/OS V1R5.0 Infoprint Server Messages and Diagnosis	G544574707	AOPM0322	4.60
z/OS V1R5.0 Infoprint Server Operation and Administration	S544574507	AOPO0322	7.31
z/OS V1R5.0 Infoprint Server User's Guide	S544574607	AOPV0322	3.92
Total size			24.20

z/OS V1R6.0 and OS/390 V2R10.0 Managed System Infrastructure for Operations PDFs (Disc 6)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 4.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	INGZBK20	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	INGZBK20	0.25
z/OS & OS/390 Setting up and Using Managed System Infrastructure f.Operations	SC33796807	INGZA124	5.22
Total size			5.48

z/OS V1R6.0 DFSORT PDFs (Disc 5)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 6.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	ICE1SH10	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	ICE1SH10	0.86
z/OS DFSORT Installation and Customization	SC26752400	ICE1CI00	3.24
z/OS DFSORT Tuning Guide	SC26752600	ICE1CT00	1.43
z/OS V1R6 DFSORT Appl Prog Guide	SC26752301	ICE1CA10	10.62
z/OS V1R6 DFSORT Getting Started	SC26752701	ICE1CG10	2.22
z/OS V1R6 DFSORT Messages, Codes and Diagnosis Guide	SC26752501	ICE1CM10	2.08
Total size			20.46

z/OS V1R7.0 and z/VM OSA/SF PDFs (Disc 7)

Product Names (Numbers): OSA/SF Version 2 Release 2.0 (5655-B57), z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01), z/VM Version 5 Release 1.0 (5739-A03), z/VM Version 5 Release 2.0 (5739-A03), z/VM Version 4 Release 4.0 (5739-A03)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* Extended shelf	N/A	IOA2BK61	0.01
* Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	IOA2BK61	0.37
* System z9 and zSeries Open Systems Adapter-Express Customer's Guide and Reference	SA22793505	IOA2Z120	4.33
zSeries Open Systems Adapter-Express Integrated Console Controller Users Guide	SA22799000	IOA2M100	1.63
z900: OSA Planning	GA22747700	IOA2GP00	1.61
Total size			7.95

z/OS V1R7.0 BDT PDFs (Disc 4)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	BDTZBK40	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	BDTZBK40	0.56
z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Commands	SA22751202	BDTZA611	1.54
z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Diagnosis Reference	GA22751401	BDTZA801	2.04

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
z/OS V1R7.0 BDT File-to-File Transaction Guide	SA22751501	BDTZA501	1.62
z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Installation	GA22751101	BDTZA401	2.79
z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Messages and Codes	SA22751304	BDTZA722	2.53
Total size			11.09

z/OS V1R7.0 CIM PDFs (Disc 4)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	CFZZBK00	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	CFZZBK00	0.07
eServer zSeries Common Information Model User's Guide	SC33799800	CFZZUG00	0.94
Total size			1.02

z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server PDFs (Disc 4)

Product Name (Number): z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server Version 01
Release 07.00 (5697-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* Extended shelf	N/A	F1A1BK70	0.02
* Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	F1A1BK61	11.44
z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: AnyNet SNA over TCP/IP	SC31883200	F1A1E300	1.04
z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: AnyNet Sockets over SNA	SC31883100	F1A1E200	0.53
z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: APPC Application Suite Administration	SC31883500	F1A1E500	0.78
z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: APPC Applications Suite Programming	SC31883400	F1A1E400	0.73
z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: APPC Applications Suite User's Guide	SC31880900	F1A1E600	1.13
z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: CSM Guide	SC31880800	F1A1G200	0.69
z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: IP Network Print Facility	SC31883300	F1A1G300	1.17
z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: SNA Programmer's LU 6.2 Guide	SC31881100	F1A1E900	2.60
z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: SNA Programmer's LU 6.2 Reference	SC31881000	F1A1E800	3.05
z/OS V1R6.0 Communications Server: SNA Programming	SC31882901	F1A1D910	11.31
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: CMIP Services & Topology Agent Guide	SC31882803	F1A1D820	5.00
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP and SNA Codes	SC31879105	F1A1D250	7.56
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP CICS Sockets Guide	SC31880703	F1A1G130	7.09
* z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Configuration Guide	SC31877508	F1A1B351	17.08
* z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Configuration Reference	SC31877609	F1A1B451	14.57
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Diagnosis Guide	GC31878206	F1A1C550	10.31
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP IMS Sockets Guide	SC31883002	F1A1E120	4.10

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 1 (EZA)	SC31878306	F1A1C750	6.43
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 2 (EZB,EZD)	SC31878405	F1A1C850	4.77
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 3 (EZY)	SC31878505	F1A1C950	5.71
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 4 (EZZ, SNM)	SC31878606	F1A1D150	10.48
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Programmer's Guide and Reference	SC31878707	F1A1D350	7.41
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Sockets API Guide and Reference	SC31878805	F1A1D450	9.33
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP System Administrator's Commands	SC31878105	F1A1C240	9.30
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP User's Guide and Commands	SC31878005	F1A1B950	5.13
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IPv6 Network & Application Design Guide	SC31888503	F1A1F130	2.70
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: New Function Summary	GC31877101	F1A1F210	6.62
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: Quick Reference	SX75012405	F1A1B850	1.63
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: SNA Customization	SC31685400	F1A1D740	5.90
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: SNA Data Areas Volume 1	GC31685200	F1A1D550	6.93
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: SNA Data Areas Volume 2	GC31685300	F1A1D650	4.45
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 1: Techniques and Procedures	GC31685000	F1A1C350	7.40
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 2: FFST Dumps and the VIT	GC31685100	F1A1C450	5.60
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: SNA Messages	SC31879005	F1A1C650	12.93
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation	SC31877705	F1A1B550	10.87
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: SNA Operations	SC31877905	F1A1B750	6.47
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference	SC31877806	F1A1B650	12.03
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Samples	SC31883601	F1A1E710	3.35
Total size			245.64

z/OS V1R7.0 Cryptographic Services PDFs (Disc 4)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* Extended shelf	N/A	CSFBKZ61	0.01
* Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	CSFBKZ61	1.47
* z/OS TKE PCIX Workstation User's Guide	SA23221100	CSFB6Z00	8.84
z/OS V1R1.0 OCSF Application Programming	SC24589900	CDSA1A00	1.40
z/OS V1R1.0 OCSF Service Provider Module Developer's Guide and Reference	SC24590000	CDSA2A00	0.89
z/OS V1R6.0 Cryptographic Services System SSL Programming	SC24590104	GSKA1A30	2.70
* z/OS V1R7.0 Cryptographic Services PKI Services Guide and Reference	SA22769307	IKYZA141	5.65

	Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
*	z/OS V1R7.0 ICSF Administrator's Guide	SA22752108	CSFB3Z60	4.07
*	z/OS V1R7.0 ICSF Application Programmer's Guide	SA22752207	CSFB4Z60	7.37
*	z/OS V1R7.0 ICSF Messages	SA22752307	CSFB7Z60	0.96
*	z/OS V1R7.0 ICSF Overview	SA22751907	CSFB5Z60	1.72
*	z/OS V1R7.0 ICSF System Programmer's Guide	SA22752008	CSFB2Z60	3.27
	Total size			38.35

z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS PDFs (Disc 4)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

	Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
*	Extended shelf	N/A	DGT2BK51	0.02
*	Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	DGT2BK51	7.19
*	z/OS DFSMS Software Support for IBM TotalStorage Enterprise Tape System 3592	SC26751402	DGT2J102	2.27
*	z/OS DFSMS V1R7.0 Installation Exits	SC26739606	DGT2C731	3.71
	z/OS V1R3 DFSMS Software Support for IBM TtlStrg Tape Sys 3590 Models E1x/H1x	SC35048400	DGT2E100	0.64
	z/OS V1R3 DFSMS: Using Magnetic Tapes	SC26741201	DGT2M310	1.05
	z/OS V1R4.0 DFSMSStvs Administration Guide	GC26748300	DATRGU00	2.14
	z/OS V1R4.0 DFSMSStvs Planning and Operating Guide	SC26734800	DATPOG00	1.01
	z/OS V1R5.0 DFSMS Introduction	SC26739702	DGT2DI20	1.58
	z/OS V1R6.0 DFSMS: Using the Volume Mount Analyzer	SC26741301	DGT2V110	2.43
	z/OS V1R7 DFSMS Macro Instructions for Data Sets	SC26740803	DGT2D520	7.17
	z/OS V1R7 DFSMS OAM Planning, Installation, and Storage Administration Guide for Tape Libraries	SC35042703	DGT2O320	4.72
	z/OS V1R7 DFSMS: Implementing System Managed Storage	SC26740703	DGT2I630	4.32
	z/OS V1R7 DFSMS: Using the Interactive Storage Management Facility	SC26741102	DGT2I520	3.57
	z/OS V1R7 DFSMSsdfp Checkpoint/Restart	SC26740102	DGT2C420	1.78
	z/OS V1R7 DFSMSsdfp Utilities	SC26741403	DGT2U120	6.45
	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS Access Method Services for Catalogs	SC26739404	DGT2I240	7.63
*	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS Advanced Copy Services	SC35042809	ANTGR131	9.52
	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS DFM Guide and Reference	SC26739501	DGT2M510	1.80
	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS OAM Planning, Installation, and Storage Administration Guide for Object Support	SC35042603	DGT2O230	8.34
	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS Object Access Method Application Programmer's Reference	SC35042502	DGT2O120	1.36
	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS Using the New Functions	SC26747302	DGT2G520	1.59
	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS: Managing Catalogs	SC26740904	DGT2C140	3.50
	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS: Using Data Sets	SC26741005	DGT2D440	11.58
	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSsdfp Advanced Services	SC26740005	DGT2S330	6.44
	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSsdfp Diagnosis	GY27761806	DGT2R140	12.27
*	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSsdfp Storage Administration Reference	SC26740205	DGT2S241	5.98
*	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSsdss Storage Administration Guide	SC35042306	DGT2U241	3.72
*	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSsdss Storage Administration Reference	SC35042406	DGT2R241	5.16
	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSShsm Diagnosis	GC52108300	DGT2R440	6.80
	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSShsm Implementation and Customization Guide	SC35041804	DGT2I440	9.15
	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSShsm Managing Your Own Data	SC35042004	DGT2U340	2.68
	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSShsm Storage Administration Guide	SC35042104	DGT2S640	10.02
	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSShsm Storage Administration Reference	SC35042204	DGT2S440	9.50
	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSrmm Application Programming Interface	SC26740305	DGT2A140	2.03
	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSrmm Diagnosis Guide	GY27761905	DGT2G340	1.46

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSrmm Guide and Reference	SC26740405	DGT2R340	5.85
z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSrmm Implementation and Customization Guide	SC26740505	DGT2C840	7.54
z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMSrmm Reporting	SC26740605	DGT2RR40	6.11
Total size			190.08

z/OS V1R7.0 Distributed File Service, SMB, and zFS PDFs (Disc 5)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	FCXD0A60	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	FCXD0A60	1.12
z/OS V1R1.0 Distributed File Service Customization	SC24591600	FCXD2A00	1.29
z/OS V1R6.0 Distributed File Service SMB Administration	SC24591805	FCXD4A40	1.95
z/OS V1R7.0 Distributed File Service DFS Administration	SC24591501	FCXD1A10	9.97
z/OS V1R7.0 Distributed File Service Messages and Codes Administration	SC24591707	FCXD3A60	4.19
z/OS V1R7.0 Distributed File Service zSeries File System Administration	SC24598905	FCXD5A50	2.94
Total size			21.47

z/OS V1R7.0 HCD PDFs (Disc 5)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	CBDZBK60	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	CBDZBK60	0.66
z/OS V1R7.0 and z/VM 5.3 HCD Messages	SC33798606	CBDZME40	3.58
z/OS V1R7.0 HCD Planning	GA22752509	IEA2G860	1.71
z/OS V1R7.0 HCD Reference Summary	SX33903203	CBDZRS20	0.54
z/OS V1R7.0 HCD User's Guide	SC33798805	CBDZUG40	14.69
Total size			21.66

z/OS V1R7.0 HCM PDFs (Disc 5)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	EEQZBK50	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	EEQZBK50	0.27
z/OS V1R7.0 and z/VM 5.3 HCM User's Guide	SC33798906	EEQZUG40	8.03
Total size			8.31

z/OS V1R7.0 IBM HTTP Server PDFs (Disc 5)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 01 Release 07.00 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	HTTPDG70	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	HTTPDG70	0.48
z/OS HTTP Server Planning, Installing and Using, V1R7	SC34482606	IMWZUI15	10.59
Total size			11.08

z/OS V1R7.0 IBM Library Server PDFs (Disc 5)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Library Server Version 01 Release 07.00 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* Extended shelf	N/A	EPHZBK10	0.01
* Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	EPHZBK10	0.12
* IBM Library Server: Getting Started	SC31637603	EPHZ2I10	3.94
Total size			4.07

z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF PDFs (Disc 5)

Product Name (Number): z/OS ISPF V1R7.0 Version 01 Release 07.00 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	ISPZPM40	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	ISPZPM40	2.43
z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Dialog Developer's Guide	SC34482104	ISPZDG40	6.97
z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Dialog Tag Language Guide and Reference	SC34482404	ISPZDT40	7.42
z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Edit and Edit Macros	SC34482004	ISPZEM40	15.05
z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Messages and Codes	SC34481504	ISPZMC40	10.02
z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Planning and Customizing	GC34481404	ISPZPC40	5.62
z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Reference Summary	SC34481604	ISPZRS40	2.75
z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF SCLM Project Manager's and Developer's Guide	SC34481704	ISPZSC40	5.51
z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Services Guide	SC34481904	ISPZSG40	4.60
z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF Software Configuration Library Manager Reference	SC34481804	ISPZSR40	4.32
z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF User's Guide Volume I	SC34482204	ISPZUG40	4.19
z/OS V1R7.0 ISPF User's Guide Volume II	SC34482304	ISPZU240	12.47
Total size			81.36

z/OS V1R7.0 JES2 PDFs (Disc 5)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* Extended shelf	N/A	HAS2BK51	0.01
* Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	HAS2BK51	2.14

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
z/Architecture Reference Summary	SA22787101	DZ9ZS001	0.83
z/OS V1R5.0 JES2 Migration	GA22753804	HAS2E140	1.92
* z/OS V1R7.0 JES2 Commands	SA22752606	HAS2A251	9.27
z/OS V1R7.0 JES2 Diagnosis	GA22753105	HAS2A750	2.10
z/OS V1R7.0 JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide	SA22753204	HAS2A340	8.24
z/OS V1R7.0 JES2 Initialization and Tuning Reference	SA22753305	HAS2A450	5.90
z/OS V1R7.0 JES2 Installation Exits	SA22753405	HAS2C150	3.99
z/OS V1R7.0 JES2 Introduction	SA22753504	HAS2A840	1.11
z/OS V1R7.0 JES2 Macros	SA22753604	HAS2C240	5.59
z/OS V1R7.0 JES2 Messages	SA22753705	HAS2A150	5.21
z/OS V1R7.0 Network Job Entry Formats and Protocols	SA22753900	HAS2A600	3.72
Total size			50.03

z/OS V1R7.0 JES3 PDFs (Disc 5)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	IAT2BK50	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	IAT2BK50	2.19
z/Architecture Reference Summary	SA22787101	DZ9ZS001	0.83
z/OS V1R5.0 JES3 Migration	GA22755304	IAT2A140	3.43
z/OS V1R7.0 JES3 Commands	SA22754005	IAT2B350	5.15
z/OS V1R7.0 JES3 Customization	SA22754204	IAT2B140	7.48
z/OS V1R7.0 JES3 Diagnosis Reference	GA22754804	IAT2B440	3.74
z/OS V1R7.0 JES3 Diagnosis	GA22754704	IAT2A340	5.46
z/OS V1R7.0 JES3 Initialization and Tuning Guide	SA22754904	IAT2A640	6.71
z/OS V1R7.0 JES3 Initialization and Tuning Reference	SA22755004	IAT2A840	3.58
z/OS V1R7.0 JES3 Introduction	SA22755104	IAT2A740	0.87
z/OS V1R7.0 JES3 Messages	SA22755205	IAT2B250	11.04
Total size			50.49

z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment PDFs (Disc 5)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* Extended shelf	N/A	CEE2BK61	0.01
* Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	CEE2BK61	2.97
COBOL for OS/390 & VM V2R2 Compiler and Run-time Migration Guide	GC26476405	IGYMG202	2.25
* Enterprise COBOL for z/OS V3R4 Migration Guide	GC27140903	IGY3MG30	5.90
* Enterprise PL/I for z/OS V3.5 Migration Guide	GC27145804	IBM3MG40	2.26
PL/I MVS & VM V1R1.1 Compiler & Run-time Migration Guide	SC26311801	IBM3M101	0.43
VisualAge PL/I for OS/390 Compiler and Run-Time Migration Guide V2R3	SC26947402	IBMSM120	0.32
z/OS V1R7.0 Language Env Writing ILC App	SA22756304	CEEA4140	3.92
z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Concepts Guide	SA22756706	CEEA8160	1.22
z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Customization	SA22756407	CEEA5160	3.44
z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Debugging Guide	GA22756006	CEEA1160	5.44
z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Programming Guide for 64-bit Virtual Addressing Mode	SA22756901	CEEA1110	2.28

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Programming Guide	SA22756106	CEEA2160	7.95
z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Programming Reference	SA22756207	CEEA3160	6.06
z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Run-Time Application Migration Guide	GA22756506	CEEA6160	1.23
z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Run-Time Messages	SA22756606	CEEA9160	6.79
z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Vendor Interfaces	SA22756806	CEEV1160	11.95
z/OS V1R7.0 XL C/C++ Compiler and Run-Time Migration Guide for the Application Programmer	GC09491303	CBCMG140	1.85
Total size			66.27

z/OS V1R7.0 MVS PDFs (Disc 6)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* Extended shelf	N/A	IEA2BK61	0.04
* Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	IEA2BK61	20.32
MVS OLTEP	GC28144801	IEA5B701	0.28
MVS Programming: Batch Local Shared Resources Subsystem Guide	GC28146900	IEA5J600	0.17
MVS Programming: Hiperbatch Guide	GC28147000	IEA5J700	0.22
* z/Architecture Principles of Operation	SA22783204	A2278324	14.75
z/Architecture Reference Summary	SA22787101	DZ9ZS001	0.83
z/OS MVS Device Validation Support	SA22758601	IEA2G610	1.30
z/OS Support for Unicode(tm) Using Conversion Services	SA22764906	IEA2UN50	6.23
z/OS V1R1.0 MVS Diagnosis: Procedures	GA22758700	IEA2V000	0.56
z/OS V1R1.0 MVS Programming: JES Common Coupling Services	SA22761500	IEA2I800	1.19
z/OS V1R1.0 MVS Programming: Writing Servers for APPC/MVS	SA22762000	IEA2K500	0.64
z/OS V1R1.0 MVS Programming: Writing Transaction Schedulers for APPC/MVS	SA22762200	IEA2C800	0.56
z/OS V1R1.0 Parallel Sysplex Application Migration	SA22766200	E0S2P400	1.95
z/OS V1R1.0 Parallel Sysplex Overview: An Intro to Data Sharing & Parallelism	SA22766100	E0S2P100	0.50
* z/OS V1R4.0 MVS Product Management	SA22760303	IEA2R120	2.59
z/OS V1R4.0 MVS Recovery and Reconfiguration Guide	SA22762302	IEA2I120	1.19
z/OS V1R5.0 MVS Planning: APPC Management	SA22759903	IEA2C430	2.89
z/OS V1R5.0 MVS Using the Functional Subsystem Interface	SA22764101	IEA2E510	1.70
* z/OS V1R6.0 MVS Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) Customization	SA22759504	IEA2C740	2.69
z/OS V1R6.0 MVS JCL User's Guide	SA22759804	IEA2B540	3.15
z/OS V1R6.0 MVS Programming: Callable Services for High Level Languages	SA22761303	IEA2C130	1.80
z/OS V1R6.0 MVS Programming: Extended Addressability Guide	SA22761404	IEA2A540	3.05
z/OS V1R7.0 HCD Planning	GA22752509	IEA2G860	1.71
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 1 (ABEP-DALT)	GA22758109	IEA2D160	3.00
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 2 (DCCD-ITTCTE)	GA22758210	IEA2D261	4.57
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 3 (IVT-RCWK)	GA22758308	IEA2D360	4.43
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 4 (RD-SRRA)	GA22758408	IEA2D460	1.72
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 5 (SSAG-XTLST)	GA22758508	IEA2D560	2.22
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Diagnosis: Reference	GA22758807	IEA2V260	11.19
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids	GA22758909	IEA2V161	7.93

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Dump Output Messages	SA22759005	IEA2H650	3.72
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Initialization and Tuning Guide	SA22759103	IEA2E130	1.48
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference	SA22759212	IEA2E261	8.28
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Installation Exits	SA22759310	IEA2E461	4.25
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) Commands	SA22759406	IEA2C560	6.00
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) User's Guide	SA22759602	IEA2C620	2.26
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS JCL Reference	SA22759710	IEA2B661	8.84
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Planning: Global Resource Serialization	SA22760004	IEA2G440	2.80
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Planning: Operations	SA22760106	IEA2G360	3.17
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Planning: Workload Management	SA22760211	IEA2W161	3.92
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Product Registration	SA22760401	IEA2Q210	0.61
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Program Management: Advanced Facilities	SA22764405	IEA2B250	4.56
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Program Management: User's Guide and Reference	SA22764304	IEA2B150	3.23
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Assembler Services Guide	SA22760506	IEA2A650	7.32
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Assembler Services Reference Vol 1	SA22760607	IEA2A760	7.28
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Assembler Services Reference Vol 2	SA22760709	IEA2A961	9.98
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Guide	SA22760809	IEA2A861	10.36
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Reference Vol 1	SA22760906	IEA2A151	6.51
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Reference Vol 2	SA22761010	IEA2A261	10.87
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Reference Vol 3	SA22761108	IEA2A361	4.44
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Reference Vol 4	SA22761206	IEA2A450	4.79
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Resource Recovery	SA22761605	IEA2N150	6.87
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Sysplex Services Guide	SA22761707	IEA2I651	10.62
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Sysplex Services Reference	SA22761807	IEA2I751	14.38
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Workload Management Services	SA22761912	IEA2W262	11.69
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Writing Transaction Programs for APPC/MVS	SA22762103	IEA2C320	6.59
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Setting Up a Sysplex	SA22762512	IEA2F161	6.25
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Codes	SA22762612	IEA2H761	6.55
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Commands	SA22762713	IEA2G161	8.66
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Management Facilities (SMF)	SA22763012	IEA2G261	17.87
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages Volume 8 (IEF-IGD)	SA22763810	IEA2M861	8.33
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 1 (ABA-AOM)	SA22763112	IEA2M161	7.33
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 10 (IXC-IZP)	SA22764013	IEA2MA62	6.16
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 2 (ARC-ASA)	SA22763211	IEA2M261	7.46
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 3 (ASB-BPX)	SA22763310	IEA2M362	4.50
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 4 (CBD-DMO)	SA22763411	IEA2M461	9.06
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 5 (EDG-GFS)	SA22763510	IEA2M561	7.20
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 6 (GOS-IEA)	SA22763610	IEA2M661	8.45
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 7 (IEB-IEE)	SA22763711	IEA2M761	9.12
* z/OS V1R7.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 9 (IGF-IWM)	SA22763911	IEA2M961	8.59
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Using the Subsystem Interface	SA22764204	IEA2F230	3.18
* zSeries Platform Test Report	SA22799701	E0Z1P110	4.80
Total size			393.70

z/OS V1R7.0 Network File System PDFs (Disc 7)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* Extended shelf	N/A	CPN1BS31	0.01
* Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	CPN1BS31	0.35
* z/OS Network File System Guide and Reference	SC26741705	CPN1CO31	6.05
Total size			6.41

z/OS V1R7.0 Overview PDFs (Disc 7)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* Extended shelf	N/A	E0Z2BK61	0.01
* Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	E0Z2BK61	1.52
* IBM Health Checker for z/OS User's Guide	SA22799402	E0Z2L102	3.66
* ServerPac: Using the Installation Dialog	SA22781511	CPP2UD71	3.63
* z/OS and z/OS.e V1R7.0 Planning for Installation	GA22750414	E0Z2B161	3.05
z/OS V1R7.0 Information Roadmap	SA22750008	E0Z2C160	1.30
* z/OS V1R7.0 Introduction and Release Guide	GA22750211	E0Z2A161	3.04
z/OS V1R7.0 Licensed Program Specifications	GA22750311	E0Z2F170	0.12
* z/OS V1R7.0 Migration	GA22749908	E0Z2M131	5.71
* z/OS V1R7.0 Planning for Multilevel Security	GA22750904	E0Z2E121	2.33
z/OS V1R7.0 Planning for Subcapacity Pricing	SA22799901	E0Z2I110	1.26
z/OS V1R7.0 Summary of Message and Interface Changes	SA22750507	E0Z2H360	4.85
* zSeries Platform Test Report	SA22799701	E0Z1P110	4.80
Total size			35.28

z/OS V1R7.0 RMF PDFs (Disc 7)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	ERBZBK50	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	ERBZBK50	1.06
z/OS V1R7.0 RMF Messages and Codes	SC33799307	ERBZME40	2.31
z/OS V1R7.0 RMF Performance Management Guide	SC33799205	ERBZPM40	3.16
z/OS V1R7.0 RMF Programmer's Guide	SC33799406	ERBZPG50	6.86
z/OS V1R7.0 RMF Reference Summary	SX33903302	ERBZRS20	0.34
z/OS V1R7.0 RMF Report Analysis	SC33799110	ERBZRA50	9.77
z/OS V1R7.0 RMF User's Guide	SC33799010	ERBZUG50	7.30
Total size			30.81

z/OS V1R7.0 Run-Time Library Extensions PDFs (Disc 7)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	CBCXS110	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	CBCXI110	0.39

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
DWARF/ELF Extensions Library Reference	SC09765501	CBCCDD10	1.51
IBM C/C++ Legacy Class Libraries Reference V1R6	SC09765201	CBCCCL110	2.49
z/OS V1R6.0-V1R7.0 Common Debug Architecture Library Reference	SC09765401	CBCCDL10	4.66
z/OS V1R6.0-V1R7.0 Common Debug Architecture User's Guide	SC09765301	CBCCDU10	0.52
Total size			9.58

z/OS V1R7.0 SDSF PDFs (Disc 7)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	ISF4BK50	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	ISF4BK50	0.28
z/OS V1R7 SDSF Operation and Customization	SA22767008	ISF4CS50	7.87
Total size			8.16

z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server and Integrated Security Services PDFs (Disc 7)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* Extended shelf	N/A	ICHZBK61	0.01
* Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	ICHZBK61	3.93
z/OS V1R1.0 SecureWay Sec Serv OCEP Application Programming	SC24592500	CEQA1A00	0.45
z/OS V1R1.0 SecureWay Sec Svr DCE Ovrw	GC24592100	ICHA1A00	0.18
z/OS V1R1.0 Security Server RACF General User's Guide	SA22768500	ICHZA100	0.85
z/OS V1R4.0 Security Server Firewall Technologies	SC24592204	ICAA1A21	5.69
z/OS V1R6.0 Integrated Security Services LDAP Client Programming	SC24592403	GLDA1A30	2.35
z/OS V1R6.0 Integrated Security Services LDAP Server Administration and Use	SC24592306	GLDA2A31	7.55
* z/OS V1R7.0 Cryptographic Services PKI Services Guide and Reference	SA22769307	IKYZA141	5.65
* z/OS V1R7.0 Integrated Security Services Enterprise Identity Mapping (EIM) Guide and Reference	SA22787505	EIMA1132	4.84
z/OS V1R7.0 Integrated Security Services Network Authentication Service Administration	SC24592605	EUVB3A40	2.20
z/OS V1R7.0 Integrated Security Services Network Authentication Service Programming	SC24592705	EUVB2A40	2.79
z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server RACF Auditor's Guide	SA22768406	ICHZA860	2.80
z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server RACF Callable Services	SA22769108	ICHZD160	5.33
z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server RACF Command Language Reference	SA22768708	ICHZA460	7.50
z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server RACF Data Areas	GA22768006	ICHZC460	0.53
z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server RACF Diagnosis Guide	GA22768907	ICHZB260	3.59
z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server RACF Macros and Interfaces	SA22768207	ICHZA360	11.39
* z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server RACF Messages and Codes	SA22768607	ICHZA661	5.65
z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server RACF Security Administrator's Guide	SA22768307	ICHZA760	12.65

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server RACF System Programmer's Guide	SA22768106	ICHZA260	6.61
z/OS V1R7.0 Security Server RACROUTE Macro Reference	SA22769207	ICHZC660	7.54
Total size			100.08

z/OS V1R7.0 TSO/E PDFs (Disc 7)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	IKJ4BK60	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	IKJ4BK60	2.49
z/OS V1R1.0 TSO/E Administration	SA22778000	IKJ4A100	1.26
z/OS V1R1.0 TSO/E Primer	SA22778700	IKJ4P100	0.74
z/OS V1R2.0 TSO/E REXX User's Guide	SA22779101	IKJ4C310	1.41
z/OS V1R3.0 TSO/E General Information	SA22778402	IKJ4B320	0.61
z/OS V1R3.0 TSO/E System Programming Command Reference	SA22779302	IKJ4C420	0.86
z/OS V1R5.0 TSO/E Programming Services	SA22778904	IKJ4B740	6.23
z/OS V1R5.0 TSO/E User's Guide	SA22779403	IKJ4C230	2.74
z/OS V1R6.0 TSO/E Messages	SA22778605	IKJ4M150	5.31
z/OS V1R6.0 TSO/E Programming Guide	SA22778802	IKJ4B620	1.70
z/OS V1R6.0 TSO/E System Diagnosis: Data Areas	GA22779203	IKJ4D230	1.28
z/OS V1R7.0 TSO/E CLISTs	SA22778103	IKJ4B830	2.82
z/OS V1R7.0 TSO/E Command Reference	SA22778207	IKJ4C560	5.34
z/OS V1R7.0 TSO/E Customization	SA22778306	IKJ4B460	10.36
z/OS V1R7.0 TSO/E Guide to Server-Requested Programming Interface	SA22778501	IKJ4C110	1.17
z/OS V1R7.0 TSO/E REXX Reference	SA22779006	IKJ4A360	7.09
Total size			51.42

z/OS V1R7.0 UNIX System Services PDFs (Disc 7)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* Extended shelf	N/A	BPXZSH61	0.01
* Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	BPXZSH61	3.46
z/OS V1R1.0 Unix System Services Parallel Environment: Operation and Use	SA22781000	IPEZOU00	1.85
z/OS V1R1.0 Unix System Services: PE MPI Progr.& Subroutine Reference	SA22781200	IPEZPS00	2.18
z/OS V1R4.0 UNIX System Services Connection Scaling Reference for iBaanERP	SA22780902	BPXZBA20	0.56
z/OS V1R7.0 UNIX System Services Command Reference	SA22780207	BPXZA560	12.04
* z/OS V1R7.0 UNIX System Services File System Interface Reference	SA22780807	BPXZB561	6.25
z/OS V1R7.0 UNIX System Services Messages and Codes	SA22780706	BPXZA860	9.55
* z/OS V1R7.0 UNIX System Services Planning	GA22780009	BPXZB261	7.16
z/OS V1R7.0 UNIX System Services Programming Tools	SA22780504	BPXZA640	3.45
* z/OS V1R7.0 UNIX System Services Programming: Assembler Callable Services Reference	SA22780308	BPXZB161	15.99
z/OS V1R7.0 UNIX System Services User's Guide	SA22780107	BPXZA460	5.54

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* z/OS V1R7.0 Using REXX and z/OS UNIX System Services	SA22780609	BPXZB661	3.64
Total size			71.68

z/OS V1R7.0 XL C/C++ PDFs (Disc 4)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	CBCBS160	0.01
Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	CBCBI160	2.90
IBM Open Class Library Transition Guide	SC09494801	CBCIT100	0.62
IBM Standard C++ Library Reference	SC09494901	CBCSL100	3.33
z/OS V1R1.0 C Curses	SA22782000	BPXBB100	1.62
z/OS V1R7 XL C/C++ Messages	GC09481903	CBCDG130	2.85
z/OS V1R7 XL C/C++ User's Guide	SC09476704	CBCUG140	8.58
z/OS V1R7.0 C/C++ Programming Guide	SC09476506	CBCPG160	12.70
z/OS V1R7.0 C/C++ Run-Time Library Reference	SA22782107	EDCLB160	24.70
z/OS V1R7.0 XL C/C++ Compiler and Run-Time Migration Guide for the Application Programmer	GC09491303	CBCMG140	1.85
z/OS V1R7.0 XL C/C++ Language Reference	SC09481505	CBCLR150	5.89
Total size			65.05

z/OS.e V1R7.0 Overview PDFs (Disc 7)

Product Name (Number): z/OS.e Version 1 Release 7.0 (5655-G52)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* Extended shelf	N/A	AP0VBK41	0.01
* Bookshelf Search Index	N/A	AP0VBK41	1.39
* IBM Health Checker for z/OS User's Guide	SA22799402	E0Z2L102	3.66
* ServerPac: Using the Installation Dialog	SA22781511	CPP2UD71	3.63
* z/OS and z/OS.e V1R7.0 Planning for Installation	GA22750414	E0Z2B161	3.05
z/OS V1R7.0 Information Roadmap	SA22750008	E0Z2C160	1.30
* z/OS V1R7.0 Introduction and Release Guide	GA22750211	E0Z2A161	3.04
* z/OS V1R7.0 Migration	GA22749908	E0Z2M131	5.71
z/OS V1R7.0 Summary of Message and Interface Changes	SA22750507	E0Z2H360	4.85
z/OS.e V1R4.0 Overview	GA22786901	AP0OVR10	0.19
z/OS.e V1R7.0 Licensed Program Specifications	GA22786806	AP0LPS40	0.14
* zSeries Platform Test Report	SA22799701	E0Z1P110	4.80
Total size			31.77

Chapter 4. Locating Books in This Collection

Several aids in this collection can help you find books.

- A program to set autorun preferences for collection discs (see “Setting Autorun Preferences for Collection Discs”)
- For each disc containing BookManager files, an all-disc bookshelf for searching the content of all books on that disc (see “All-Disc Bookshelf” on page 84)
- Various formats of the softcopy collection index for searching the titles, order numbers, and file names of softcopy files on the collection (see “Softcopy Collection Index” on page 84)

Note: The softcopy collection index is an online guide to this collection.

- For each disc other than the tools disc, an index for searching the titles, order numbers, and file names of softcopy files on that specific disc (see “Softcopy Disc Index” on page 90)
- For collections containing both BookManager and PDF files, an index of only the PDF files on that collection (see “Softcopy PDF Index” on page 92)

Setting Autorun Preferences for Collection Discs

This collection includes a program to set autorun preferences for the programs to run when a collection disc is inserted. For example, you can choose to automatically start Softcopy Reader, the softcopy index to the entire collection, or the softcopy index for a single disc. Or, you can choose not to have anything start automatically.

The program (AUTORUN.EXE) runs automatically the first time you insert a disc that contains it. A window opens where you can select the autorun preferences for each type of collection disc. These are the preferences you can set.

Note: Extended shelf files can be opened only by Softcopy Reader 3.0 or later.

- **For discs containing only BookManager files:**
 - Open the IBM Softcopy Reader.
 - Open the disc index.
 - Open the collection index.
 - Show the autorun preferences window.
 - Do not start any programs.
- **For discs containing BookManager and PDF files:**
 - Open the IBM Softcopy Reader.
 - Open the disc index.
 - Open the collection index.
 - Show the autorun preferences window.
 - Do not start any programs.
- **For discs containing only PDF files:**
 - Open the disc index.
 - Open the collection index.
 - Show the autorun preferences window.
 - Do not start any programs.

- **For discs containing PDF and extended shelf files:**
 - Open the IBM Softcopy Reader. (This option is available only if Softcopy Reader 3.0 or later is installed.)
 - Open the disc index.
 - Open the collection index.
 - Show the autorun preferences window.
 - Do not start any programs.
- **For discs containing BookManager, extended shelf, and PDF files:**
 - Open the IBM Softcopy Reader.
 - Open the disc index.
 - Open the collection index.
 - Show the autorun preferences window.
 - Do not start any programs.

To set your autorun preferences:

1. For each type of collection disc, select an autorun preference from the selection list.
2. To preview a preference before setting it, select a tool to use now for the current disc.
3. When you are done, click the OK button.

After you save these preferences, the program does not run again unless you have set a preference to run it.

To change your preferences after initially setting them, do one of the following:

- If you are already viewing the collection index (on a disc other than the tools disc), click on the link to AUTORUN.EXE in the tips section.
- Otherwise, go to the root directory of a collection disc (other than the tools disc) and run AUTORUN.EXE.

All-Disc Bookshelf

If you have not narrowed your search to a product library or book but you know which disc to look on, the *All-Disc* bookshelf on that disc can help you find the book you need. After inserting the disc, go to the bookshelf titled *All-Disc x Bookshelf* and use it to search the contents of all the BookManager BOOK files on the disc. This search can take substantial time because you might be searching the contents of several hundred books.

Note: Single-disc collections include an *All-Collection* bookshelf instead of an *All-Disc* bookshelf.

Softcopy Collection Index

This collection includes four formats of a softcopy collection index to help you locate specific books and bookshelves. The available formats are:

- **HTML:** For viewing with a Web browser. For more information about using the HTML file, see “HTML Format of Softcopy Collection Index” on page 85.

- **BookManager:** For viewing and searching with the IBM Softcopy Reader. For more information about using the BookManager file, see “BookManager BOOK Format of Softcopy Collection Index” on page 87.

Note: When you select the BookManager format, you might see a warning message prompting you to select whether to open the file or save it to disk. Select Open it. Also, to view BookManager files without being interrupted by this warning, uncheck the box Always ask before opening this type of file, which is also displayed in this warning message.

- **PDF:** For viewing and printing with an Adobe Reader. For more information about using the PDF file, see “PDF Format of Softcopy Collection Index” on page 89.
- **Text (ASCII):** For viewing with a workstation file viewer. For more information about using the TXT file, see “ASCII Text File Format of Softcopy Collection Index” on page 90.

HTML Format of Softcopy Collection Index

The HTML file for the catalog portion of the softcopy collection index is called SCINDEX.HTM. It is in the root directory of each disc in this collection. The best way to use this file is by opening SCFRAME.HTM (the interface to the softcopy collection index) under Internet Explorer 5.0 or later, which enables you to make full use of the support provided in SCFRAME.HTM. While viewing this HTML file, you can scroll through it or search for an order number, keyword, or phrase in the title of a specific book or bookshelf.

You can set up your browser to link to the books on the CD after you locate the book you want. If you do not set up your browser for links to BookManager files, you can still view and search the HTML file to locate the disc that the book is on. For instructions on setting up your browser, see “Setting Up Your Browser to Link to the Books on the Disc” on page 87. For tips on making Internet Explorer your default browser, see “Making Internet Explorer Your Default Browser” on page 86.

Note: If you transfer the softcopy files on a collection to a softcopy repository, you might want to provide the same access to these files as you have when the softcopy collection index (SCINDEX.HTM) is loaded within the SCFRAME.HTM frameset on a collection disc. For more information, see *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library*, GC31-8311.

To use SCINDEX.HTM, do the following:

- 1 Insert any numbered disc from this collection into your CD-ROM drive.
- 2 Do **one of** the following:
 - If you have set your autorun preferences to open the collection index for the type of disc you inserted, your browser automatically displays SCINDEX.HTM.
 - If you are viewing the PDF index, click on the PDF index tab to switch to the collection index.
 - If you are viewing the disc index, click on the Disc index tab to switch to the collection index.

- If you are viewing some other document in SCFRAME.HTM, move your cursor over the Collection index, Disc index, or PDF index tab. Use the radio buttons to select the collection index.
- Otherwise, go to the root directory and open SCFRAME.HTM, which displays SCINDEX.HTM as part of SCFRAME.HTM.

3 When viewing SCINDEX.HTM, you can do any of the following:

- Scroll through SCINDEX.HTM to find what you want.
- Use the Find function to find the order number, keyword, or phrase in a book or bookshelf title.

Notes:

- a. You might get more than one hit for the same book, because a book might be listed in more than one place.
- b. If you are viewing the softcopy collection index through SCFRAME.HTM under Internet Explorer, you can use a Find option that displays all the hits in a separate window. To use this option, click on "Options" next to the "Find" button. The options will be displayed above the "Find" button. Click on the "Show all hits" box.

4 When you have determined which disc the book is on, replace the disc you are looking at with the correct disc, if necessary.

5 Do **one of** the following:

If you have set up your browser for links to BookManager and PDF files: Click on the link in SCINDEX.HTM to open the book.

Notes:

- a. For instructions on setting up your browser, see "Setting Up Your Browser to Link to the Books on the Disc" on page 87.
- b. When you click on a link to a book, you might see a warning message prompting you to select whether to open the file or save it to disk. Select **Open it**. To view files without being interrupted by this warning, uncheck the box **Always ask before opening this type of file**.
- c. If you are viewing the softcopy collection index through SCFRAME.HTM under Internet Explorer, and you click on a link for a book that is not on the disc that is currently inserted, you will see a message that tells you which disc to insert in order to view the selected book.

If you have not set up your browser links to BookManager and PDF files: Proceed as usual to locate and open the book with IBM Softcopy Reader (for BookManager files) or Adobe® Reader™ (for PDF files).

Making Internet Explorer Your Default Browser

In order to use all the support provided by SCFRAME.HTM for finding the book you are looking for, you should make sure that you open SCFRAME.HTM under Internet Explorer. One way to ensure that you do this is to make Internet Explorer your default browser. If you have Internet Explorer (IE) installed but your system does not automatically open IE as your browser, do the following:

1. From your desktop, go to Start -> Settings -> Control Panel.

2. Under Internet Options, choose the Programs tab.
3. Click on the box "Internet Explorer should check to see if it is the default."
4. Manually launch IE. It will ask if you want to make IE your default browser. Answer "Yes."

Setting Up Your Browser to Link to the Books on the Disc

You can use the HTML collection index without setting up your browser to link to the BookManager files. However, although you will be able to see a list of the contents of the collection, you will not be able to open the books from the softcopy index.

To link to and open the BookManager files from the HTML file, your browser preferences must specify which program it should use to open files with the various BookManager file extensions. When you install IBM Softcopy Reader 2.3.8 or later, it automatically provides this MIME-type information to simplify access to BookManager files through a browser interface.

If you want your browser to link to BookManager files, first install the IBM Softcopy Reader. You can use the install program provided with this collection to install the reader.

Note: Regardless of how you install the IBM Softcopy Reader, make sure to shut down and restart your browser afterwards. This ensures that the browser will invoke the IBM Softcopy Reader to open BookManager files.

BookManager BOOK Format of Softcopy Collection Index

The BookManager format of the complete softcopy collection index is provided in two locations, under two different filenames. (Other than the filenames, the two files are identical.)

- The copy accessible from the root directory or through SCFRAME.HTM is called SCINDEX.BOO. It is in the root directory of each disc in this collection.
- The other copy is called EZ2ZOB62.BOO. It is located in its own bookshelf on each disc in the collection, other than the tools disc.

The BookManager format provides the best search function of all the formats. It can also be used to print selected sections of the book, but the PDF format is recommended for printing large sections or an entire book.

You can view either copy of the BOOK file with IBM Softcopy Reader (on your workstation), or with an IBM BookManager READ program (on the host). While viewing the BOOK file, you can scroll through it or search it for an order number, keyword, or phrase in the title of a specific book or bookshelf. If you locate the book you want, you can then see which disc it is on.

To use SCINDEX.BOO, do the following:

- 1 Insert any disc from this collection into your CD-ROM drive.
- 2 Do **one of** the following:
 - If you are viewing the HTML format of the collection index, go to "Other Formats" and select "BookManager."

- If you are viewing the PDF index, click on the PDF index tab to switch to the collection index. Then go to “Other Formats” and select “BookManager.”
- If you are viewing the disc index, click on the Disc index tab to switch to the collection index. Then go to “Other Formats” and select “BookManager.”
- If you are viewing some other document in SCFRAME.HTM, move your cursor over the Collection index, Disc index, or PDF index tab. Use the radio buttons to select the collection index. Then go to “Other Formats” and select “BookManager.”
- Otherwise, go to the root directory and open SCINDEX.BOO.

3 You can do any of the following:

- Scroll through SCINDEX.BOO to find what you want.
- Go directly to the section of SCINDEX.BOO titled “Catalog for *name* Collection” and scroll through the lists.
- Search for an order number, keyword, or phrase in a book or bookshelf title.

Note: You might get more than one hit for the same book, because a book might be listed in more than one place.

4 When you have determined the disc the book is on, replace the disc you are looking at with the correct disc, if necessary.

5 Proceed as usual to locate and open the book.

To use EZ2ZOB62.BOO, do the following:

1 Insert any numbered disc from this collection into your CD-ROM drive.

2 Display the list of bookshelves. Do **one of** the following:

- If you have set your autorun preferences to open the IBM Softcopy Reader for the type of disc you inserted, your browser automatically displays the list of bookshelves.
- In a command prompt window, change to the drive letter of your CD-ROM drive and enter the command to start your reader or select its icon and list the bookshelves on the disc.

The list of bookshelves will appear.

- Locate the BookManager icon.
- Click on the start menu and select the BookManager reader.

The list of bookshelves will appear.

3 In the list of bookshelves, look for the bookshelf titled “Booklet for *name* Collection.”

4 Open the bookshelf.

5 Open the booklet.

- 6 You can do any of the following:
 - Scroll through the booklet to find what you want.
 - Go directly to the section of the booklet titled “Catalog for *name* Collection” and scroll through the lists.
 - Search for an order number, keyword, or phrase in a book or bookshelf title.

Note: You might get more than one hit for the same book, because a book might be listed in more than one place.
- 7 When you have determined the disc the book is on, replace the disc you are looking at with the correct disc, if necessary.
- 8 Refresh the bookshelf view in Bookshelf Organizer and proceed as usual to locate and open the book.

Note: If you are using Softcopy Reader 2.3.5 or later, the bookshelf view is automatically refreshed by default.

PDF Format of Softcopy Collection Index

The PDF file for the complete softcopy collection index is called SCINDEX.PDF. It is in the root directory of each disc in this collection. From the PDF file you can print high-quality output that looks very similar to printed books received from IBM.

You can view the PDF file with an Adobe Reader. While viewing the PDF file, you can scroll through it or find an order number, keyword, or phrase in the title of a specific book or bookshelf. If you locate the book you want, you can then see which disc it is on.

To use SCINDEX.PDF, do the following:

- 1 Insert any disc from this collection into your CD-ROM drive.
- 2 Display SCINDEX.PDF. Do **one of** the following:
 - If you are viewing the HTML format of the collection index, go to “Other Formats” and select “PDF.”
 - If you are viewing the PDF index, click on the PDF index tab to switch to the collection index. Then go to “Other Formats” and select “PDF.”
 - If you are viewing the disc index, click on the Disc index tab to switch to the collection index. Then go to “Other Formats” and select “PDF.”
 - If you are viewing some other document in SCFRAME.HTM, move your cursor over the Collection index, Disc index, or PDF index tab. Use the radio buttons to select the collection index. Then go to “Other Formats” and select “PDF.”
 - Locate the icon for Adobe Reader on your desktop or program list, then open SCINDEX.PDF from the root directory of the disc in the CD-ROM drive.
 - Go to the root directory and open SCINDEX.PDF.
- 3 You can do any of the following:

- Scroll through SCINDEX.PDF to find what you want.
- Use the Search function of the Adobe Reader to find the order number, keyword, or phrase in a book or bookshelf title.

Note: You might get more than one hit for the same book, because a book might be listed in more than one place.

- 4 When you have determined which disc the book is on, replace the disc you are looking at with the correct disc, if necessary.
- 5 Refresh the view and proceed as usual to locate and open the book.

ASCII Text File Format of Softcopy Collection Index

The ASCII file for the catalog portion of the softcopy collection index is called SCINDEX.TXT. It is in the root directory of each disc in this collection. You can view it with your usual text editor or word processor, such as Notepad. While viewing SCINDEX.TXT, you can scroll through it or find an order number, keyword, or phrase in the title of a specific book or bookshelf. If you locate the book you want, you can then see which disc it is on.

To use SCINDEX.TXT, do the following:

- 1 Insert any disc from this collection into your CD-ROM drive.
- 2 Display SCINDEX.TXT. Do **one of** the following:
 - In a command prompt window, change to the drive letter of your CD-ROM drive and enter the command to start your usual text editor or word processor.
 - Locate the icon for your usual text editor or word processor.
 - Click on the start menu and select your text editor.
- 3 You can do any of the following:
 - Scroll through SCINDEX.TXT to find what you want.
 - Find the order number, keyword, or phrase in a book or bookshelf title.

Note: You might get more than one hit for the same book, because a book might be listed in more than one place.
- 4 When you have determined which disc the book is on, replace the disc you are looking at with the correct disc, if necessary.
- 5 Refresh the view and proceed as usual to locate and open the book.

Softcopy Disc Index

Each numbered disc of this collection includes an HTML file listing the softcopy files on that specific disc. This file is called DISC.HTM and is in the root directory of each disc of this collection except the tools disc. You can view this file with a Web browser. While viewing this HTML file, you can scroll through it or search for an order number, keyword, or phrase in the title of a specific book or bookshelf.

You can set up your browser to link to the books on the CD after you locate the book you want. If you do not set up your browser for links to BookManager files, you can still view and search the HTML file to locate the disc that the book is on.

To use DISC.HTM, do the following:

1 Insert any numbered disc from this collection into your CD-ROM drive.

2 Do **one of** the following:

- If you have set your autorun preferences to open the disc index for the type of disc you inserted, your browser automatically displays DISC.HTM.
- If you are viewing the collection index, click on the Collection index tab to switch to the disc index.
- If you are viewing the PDF index, click on the PDF index tab to switch to the disc index.
- If you are viewing some other document in SCFRAME.HTM, move your cursor over the Collection index, Disc index, or PDF index tab. Use the radio buttons to select the disc index.
- Otherwise, go to the root directory and open SCFRAME.HTM. Place your cursor over the Collection index tab, then click on the radio button for the disc index.

3 From DISC.HTM, you can do any of the following:

- Scroll through DISC.HTM to find what you want.
- Use the Find function to find the order number, keyword, or phrase in a book or bookshelf title.

Note: You might get more than one hit for the same book, because a book might be listed in more than one place.

4 Do **one of** the following:

If you have set up your browser for links to BookManager files: Click on the link in DISC.HTM to open the book.

Notes:

- a. For instructions on setting up your browser, see “Setting Up Your Browser to Link to the Books on the Disc” on page 87.
- b. In DISC.HTM, when you click on a link to a book, you might see a warning message prompting you to select whether to open the file or save it to disk. Select *Open it*. To view files without being interrupted by this warning, uncheck the box *Always ask before opening this type of file*.

If you have not set up your browser links to BookManager files: Proceed as usual to locate and open the book with IBM Softcopy Reader.

Softcopy PDF Index

Each numbered disc of this collection includes an HTML file listing only the PDF files contained on this collection. This file is called PDFINDEX.HTM and is in the root directory of each disc of this collection except the tools disc. You can view this file with a Web browser. While viewing this HTML file, you can scroll through it or search for an order number, keyword, or phrase in the title of a specific book.

To use PDFINDEX.HTM, do the following:

1 Insert any numbered disc from this collection into your CD-ROM drive.

2 Do **one of** the following:

- If you are viewing the collection index or disc index, click on the Collection index or Disc index tab to switch to the PDF index.
- If you are viewing some other document in SCFRAME.HTM, move your cursor over the Collection index, Disc index, or PDF index tab. Use the radio buttons to select the PDF index.
- Otherwise, go to the root directory and open SCFRAME.HTM. Place your cursor over the Collection index tab, then click on the radio button for the PDF index.

3 From PDFINDEX.HTM, you can do any of the following:

- Scroll through PDFINDEX.HTM to find what you want.
- Use the Find function to find the order number, keyword, or phrase in a book title.

Note: You might get more than one hit for the same book, because a book might be listed in more than one place.

4 Do **one of** the following:

If you have set up your browser to open PDF files: Click on the link in PDFINDEX.HTM to open the book.

Note: In PDFINDEX.HTM, when you click on a link to a book, you might see a warning message prompting you to select whether to open the file or save it to disk. Select **Open it**. To view files without being interrupted by this warning, uncheck the box **Always ask before opening this type of file**.

If you have not set up your browser to open PDF files: Proceed as usual to locate and open the book with Adobe Reader.

Chapter 5. Other Items in This Collection

In addition to books, bookshelves, and bookshelf search indexes, this collection also contains:

- **Retrieval aids:**

- **SCINDEX.xxx:** The softcopy collection index, in various formats, which lists and links to all the softcopy books on this collection. For more information, see “Softcopy Collection Index” on page 84.
- **DISC.HTM:** A disc-specific, single-disc softcopy index, which lists and links to all the softcopy books on the disc that contains this file. For more information, see “Softcopy Disc Index” on page 90.
- **PDFINDEX.xxx:** The PDF collection index, in various formats, which lists and links to all the books in PDF format on this collection. For more information, see “Softcopy PDF Index” on page 92.

- **Softcopy tools and related documentation:**

- **INSTALL.xxx:** The *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library* book, in various formats which describes the softcopy tools on this collection.
- **SCTOOLS.EXE:** A program to install or update softcopy tools.
SCREADME.TXT: Instructions for SCTOOLS.EXE.
- **AUTORUN.EXE:** A program to set or change preferences for accessing softcopy books when a disc is inserted. For more information, see “Setting Autorun Preferences for Collection Discs” on page 83.
- **IBM Softcopy Reader:** A program to help you view BookManager books, bookshelves, and extended shelves; search books and bookshelves; and organize books, bookshelves, and extended shelves.
- **IBM SoftCopy Librarian:** A program to help you manage BookManager files (including extended shelves) in a repository and download BookManager files (including extended shelves) from the Internet.
- **Adobe® Reader™:** A program to help you view and print PDF files.
- **LookAt message lookup tool:** A program to help you look up message explanations. For more information, see “LookAt - An IBM Message Lookup Facility (Disc 3)” on page 94.

LookAt - An IBM Message Lookup Facility (Disc 3)

What Is LookAt?

With LookAt, you can look up message explanations quickly and easily. LookAt is an online facility that lets you look up explanations for most of the IBM messages you encounter, as well as for some system abends and codes. Using LookAt to find information is faster than a conventional search because in most cases LookAt goes directly to the message explanation.

You can use LookAt from the following locations to find IBM message explanations for z/OS elements and features, z/VM, and VSE:

- Over the Internet. You can access IBM message explanations directly from the LookAt Web site using the interface at:
`http://www.ibm.com/zseries/zos/bkserv/lookat/`
- On your z/OS TSO/E host system. You can install LookAt code on your z/OS or z/OS.e systems to access IBM message explanations, using LookAt from a TSO/E command line (for example, a TSO/E prompt, ISPF, or z/OS UNIX System Services running OMVS).
- On your Windows workstation. You can install LookAt code to access IBM message explanations on this collection, using LookAt from a Windows DOS command line or a graphical user interface (GUI). When you install LookAt on your workstation, a LookAt icon for the GUI is optionally placed on your desktop and a LookAt profile is created that points to your current CD drive.
- On your wireless handheld device. You can use the LookAt Mobile Edition with a handheld device that has wireless access and an Internet browser (for example, Internet Explorer™ for Pocket PCs, Blazer™ or Eudora™ for Palm OS™, or Opera™ for Linux handheld devices). Link to the LookAt Mobile Edition from the LookAt Web site.

You can obtain code to install LookAt on your host system or Windows workstation from this collection or from the LookAt Web site (click **Download**, and select the platform, release, collection, and location that suit your needs). More information is available in the LOOKAT.ME files available during the download process.

Using LookAt on the Internet

If you have Web access, visit our LookAt Web page at:

`http://www.ibm.com/zseries/zos/bkserv/lookat/`

Follow the instructions on the Web page to use LookAt, get help, take the LookAt Survey, and provide feedback to LookAt development.

LookAt on Your Workstation

You can use LookAt on your workstation to look up messages on this collection. Using the LOOKAT command and a disc from this collection, you can retrieve the explanation and any other information associated with any message that you might receive. LookAt uses the BookManager Softcopy Reader, which is also available on this collection.

Using LookAt on Your Windows Workstation: Suppose you need information about a message you receive during a host session, you can access LookAt by either of the following methods:

- Using the LookAt GUI from your desktop:
You only need to enter the host message ID, select your profile, and click GO.
- Using the LookAt command from a DOS prompt window:
You must type the LOOKAT command (rexx lookat.exe) followed by the host message ID and the name of your LookAt profile.

You will then see all the available information related to that message.

LookAt uses a specified profile to locate your CD-ROM drive and the path to the LookAt directory and index files on the disc in the CD-ROM drive. LookAt uses InstallShield to copy the necessary files to your workstation and edits the profile to reflect the location of your CD or DVD drive and the location of the LookAt index and directory. The paths to the LookAt files and to the books on the disc are the same in all collections.

In addition, the LookAt installation program automatically updates the LookAt directory based on your installation settings. For example, if you update your LookAt profile to point to a repository stored on c:\zOS V1R7, the installation program automatically updates the LookAt directory with this information.

If you deal with multiple softcopy collections, multiple systems, or multiple releases of a system, you can create multiple profiles for them. However, using a single profile, modified for your production system, should work for most of your users.

LookAt has been enhanced to work with repositories stored in folders with spaces in their names (for example, c:\zOS V1R7).

Preparing to Set Up LookAt on Your Workstation: All the items you need to install and set up LookAt are contained in the LOOKAT directory on disc 3 of this collection. You can find the instructions for installing LookAt in the “readme” file named LOOKAT.ME.

You can also obtain this “readme” file from the LookAt FTP site, directly or through the LookAt Web site.

- If you have the ability to FTP, you can reach the LookAt FTP site directly at:
`ftp://ftp.software.ibm.com/ps/products/ibmreader/tools/lookat`
- If you have a Web connection and the ability to FTP, you can reach the LookAt FTP site using the Download button on the LookAt Web site at:
`http://www.ibm.com/zseries/zos/bkserv/lookat/`

Note: The books and files are always more current on the LookAt FTP site than those on this collection.

- In this collection, check the disc labels to locate the disc that contains the LOOKAT code. The LookAt files are in the \LOOKAT\WINDOWS subdirectory of the LOOKAT directory.

LookAt on Your z/OS Host

LookAt is a REXX EXEC that runs under TSO on your OS/390 or z/OS host. Using the LOOKAT command and your repository of IBM books on your host system, you can retrieve the explanation and any other information associated with many of the messages that you might receive. ISPF and SDSF users can take advantage of a “point-and-shoot” capability. LookAt uses InstallShield to copy the necessary files to your workstation and help you edit your LookAt profile so you can upload them to your host. After you have uploaded the files, you must ensure the profile and directory point to the location of the LookAt files and the books and bookshelves on your host. You can also edit your profile after you have uploaded the files.

After LookAt is installed on your host, the person installing the code can enable point and shoot. If it is enabled on your system, you can assign the LOOKAT command to a PF key of your choice. Then, as messages appear, you can position your cursor under the message ID and press your PF key to tell LookAt to retrieve that message explanation.

LookAt uses BookManager READ/MVS to locate and display message information from messages and codes books.

Using LookAt on Your z/OS Host: Suppose you need information about a message you receive during your host session. You can use the LOOKAT command followed by the message ID and see all the available information related to that message.

LookAt uses a profile to locate where on your host you put the LookAt directory and index files. After you have installed the LookAt code on the host, you can edit the profile and add the high-level qualifiers to the data set name for these files. If you deal with a sysplex, multiple LPARs, multiple systems, multiple releases, and so on, you can create multiple profiles for them. However, using a single profile, modified for your production system, should work for most of your users.

You can enter the LOOKAT command in a variety of places:

- On TSO, at the “READY” prompt
- In ISPF or SDSF, “point-and-shoot” using a preassigned PF key
- From the ISPF Option 6 Command panel
- From any ISPF command line (prefixed by the letters **TSO** and a space)
- From a UNIX Systems Services shell (such as OMVS, prefixed by the letters TSO and a blank space)

If you are running an ISPF application, you can also split the screen (**F2**) and have your message explanations appear on a portion of the screen that you are using to do your work.

Preparing to Set Up LookAt on Your Host: All the items you need to install and set up LookAt are contained in the LOOKAT directory on disc 3 of this collection. You can find the instructions for installing LookAt in the “readme” file named LOOKAT.ME.

You can also obtain this file from the LookAt FTP site, directly or through the LookAt Web site.

- If you have the ability to FTP, you can reach the LookAt FTP site directly at:

<ftp://ftp.software.ibm.com/ps/products/ibmreader/tools/lookat>

- If you have a Web connection and the ability to FTP, you can reach the LookAt FTP site using the Download button on LookAt Web site at:

<http://www.ibm.com/zseries/zos/bkserv/lookat/>

Note: The books and files are always more current on the LookAt FTP site than those on this collection.

- In this collection, check the disc labels to locate the disc that contains the LOOKAT code. The LookAt files are in the \LOOKAT\TS0 or \LOOKAT\TS0XMIT subdirectory of the LOOKAT directory (in collections for September 1999 or later).

Using LookAt on your wireless handheld Personal Data Assistant (PDA)

LookAt for Wireless is a mobile Web site designed for users of wireless handheld devices. If you have a wireless handheld device, the mobile LookAt Web page gives you easy access to message information from anywhere. The Web page has only the information needed to submit your message request. Using the browser on your device, it calls the mobile version of BookServer so once you have the explanation on the screen, you can navigate just as you would at the LookAt site. To try it, simply cut and paste this URL into your PDA's browser:

<http://www.ibm.com/zseries/zos/bkserv/lookat/lookatm.html>

Appendix A. Notices

This information was developed for products and services offered in the U.S.A.

IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe on any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM Director of Licensing
IBM Corporation
North Castle Drive
Armonk, NY 10504-1785
U.S.A.

For license inquiries regarding double-byte (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM World Trade Asia Corporation
Licensing
2-31 Roppongi 3-chome, Minato-ku
Tokyo 106, Japan

The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law:

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

Any references in this information to non-IBM Web sites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those Web sites. The materials at those Web sites are not part of the materials for this IBM product and use of those Web sites is at your own risk.

IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact:

IBM Corporation
Mail Station P300
2455 South Road
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5400
U.S.A

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this information and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Program License Agreement, or any equivalent agreement between us.

If you are viewing this information softcopy, the photographs and color illustrations may not appear.

Terms and Conditions for Items in This Collection

This collection contains unlicensed books and licensed programs. Before using or copying the books and programs on this collection, you must first read and agree to the terms and conditions specified for them below. If you do not agree, return this collection to IBM. By using or copying the books and programs on this collection, you agree to the terms and conditions and the license agreement.

Note: To display or print the ASCII files, insert any disc in the collection in your CD-ROM or DVD drive and use the TYPE or PRINT command with the drive letter of your drive. The following examples assume that the drive on your workstation is D. For example, to display or print the BOOKENG.AGR file, use the following commands:

```
type d:\bookeng.agr | more
print d:\bookeng.agr
```

If your drive is not D, replace the d in the examples with the drive letter for your system.

Using and Copying Unlicensed Books

Unlicensed books on this collection have order numbers that begin with the letters "G" or "S." The terms and conditions for using and copying the unlicensed books are stated in a file called BOOKENG.AGR on this disc. The file is in ASCII format and can be displayed or printed from your personal computer.

Using and Distributing the IBM Softcopy Reader Program

The terms and conditions for using and distributing the IBM Softcopy Reader program are stated in a file called PLALRENG.AGR on this collection. The file is in ASCII format and can be displayed or printed from your personal computer.

Formerly Licensed Documentation for z/OS Has Been Declassified

The remaining licensed z/OS documentation, previously available on the Internet at the IBM ResourceLink Web site and on the *z/OS Licensed Product Library*, LK3T-4307, has been declassified. These publications are now available along with the rest of the unlicensed product documentation in the z/OS Internet Library and on this collection. No more licensed documentation exists for z/OS.

Cross-Book Linking for z/OS

Books on this collection contain cross-book links to related z/OS books. While reading a z/OS book, you can place the cursor under any part of the title of a referenced z/OS book and press Enter to open the book. After searching and reading the related material, you can close the referenced book to return to the original book.

Cross-book linking is available with many of the BookManager READ products. Check the BookManager READ documentation included in this collection for more information.

If you are using BookManager READ/MVS, which is included in z/OS, all books to which you want to link must be on the same bookshelf. The books must also:

- Be in sequential data sets with a fixed record length of 4096
- Be in the same catalog
- Be on the same volume
- Be in the same RACF group

Trademarks

The following terms are trademarks of the IBM Corporation in the United States or other countries or both:

AFP
AnyNet
AS/400
AT
BookManager
CICS
CICSplex
DB2
DFS
DFSMSdfp
DFSMSdss
DFSMShsm
DFSMSrmm
DFSORT
Electronic Service Agent
eServer

FFST
First Failure Support Technology
GDDM
Hiperbatch
IBM
IBMLink
IMS
Infoprint
Language Environment
Library Server
MORE
MVS
Open Class
Operating System/400
OS/2
OS/390

Parallel Sysplex
QMF
RACF
RMF
S/390
SecureWay
Tivoli
TotalStorage

VisualAge
VSE/ESA
WebSphere
z/Architecture
z/OS
z/OS.e
z/VM
zSeries

The following terms are trademarks of other companies:

Java and all Java-based trademarks are trademarks trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States, other countries, or both.

Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT, and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

Intel, Intel logo, Intel Inside, Intel Centrino, Intel Centrino logo, Celeron, Intel Xeon, Intel SpeedStep, Itanium, and Pentium are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation or its subsidiaries in the United States and other countries.

UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group in the United States and other countries.

Linux is a trademark of Linus Torvalds in the United States, other countries, or both.

Other company, product, or service names may be trademarks or service marks of others.

Index

A

all-disc bookshelf 84
ASCII text file version of this book, using 90
autorun preferences for collection discs 83

B

booklet, ASCII text file 90
booklet, BookManager BOOK file 87
booklet, HTML 85
booklet, PDF 89
BookManager BOOK version of this book, using 87

C

catalog of PDF files 55
catalog, HTML
 collection contents 85
 disc contents 90
 PDF files 92
catalog, PDF 89
CD-ROM contents 8
changes, other xii
changes, tools viii
collection index, ASCII text file 90
collection index, HTML 85
collection index, PDF 89
contents, CD-ROM 8

D

disc index 90

F

finding books
 all-disc bookshelf 84
 autorun preferences for collection discs 83

H

HTML catalog
 collection contents 85
 disc contents 90
 PDF files 92

I

index, HTML
 collection contents 85
 disc contents 90
 PDF files 92

L

LookAt 94

M

message look up facility 94

O

other changes xii

P

PDF 4
PDF catalog 89
PDF files 55
PDF index 92
PDF version of this book, using 89
Portable Document Format (PDF) 4

S

softcopy collection index, ASCII text file 90
softcopy collection index, HTML 85
softcopy collection index, PDF 89
softcopy disc index 90
softcopy PDF index 92

T

tools changes viii

Do You Have Questions, Problems, or Suggestions?

Softcopy Reader and SoftCopy Librarian

To report problems with using the Softcopy Reader or SoftCopy Librarian, send an e-mail to bookmgr@us.ibm.com to directly contact BookManager Product Support.

Other Topics

To report problems with a collection or using the online library, contact IBM:

- **Mail** the Readers' Comments form from the back of this booklet or one that you printed from an online book, or address comments to:
IBM Corporation
Department 58HA, Mail Station P384
2455 South Road
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5400
U.S.A.
- **FAX** comments to:
In the U.S. and Canada: 1+845+432-9405
In other countries: IAC+1+845+432-9405
- **Send** comments electronically to:
Internet: mhvrcfs@us.ibm.com
World Wide Web: <http://www.ibm.com/zseries/softcopy/feedback.html>
IBMLink: IBMUSM10(MHVRCFS)

If you do not use the Readers' Comments form, please mention the order number of this collection (SK3T-4269-16) or the book you are using in your comments. If you would like a reply, include your name and address, your company's name, and your phone or FAX number.

IBM may use or distribute whatever information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Communicating Your Comments to IBM

Online Library
z/OS V1R7 Collection
April 2006
Publication No. GC23-3433-16

For problems installing or using the library, or accessing books, see *Do You Have Questions, Problems, or Suggestions?*. For problems, questions, or suggestions about any of the books, contact IBM.

If you especially like or dislike anything about this book, please use one of the methods listed below to send your comments to IBM. Whichever method you choose, make sure you send your name, address, and telephone number if you would like a reply.

Feel free to comment on specific errors or omissions, accuracy, organization, subject matter, or completeness of this book. However, the comments you send should pertain to only the information in this manual and the way in which the information is presented. To request additional publications, or to ask questions or make comments about the functions of IBM products or systems, you should talk to your IBM representative or to your IBM authorized remarketer.

When you send comments to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute your comments in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

If you are mailing an RCF from a country other than the United States, you can give the RCF to the local IBM branch office or IBM representative for postage-paid mailing.

- If you prefer to send comments by mail, use the RCF at the back of this book.
- If you prefer to send comments by FAX, use this number:
 - FAX: (International Access Code)+1+845+432-9405
- If you prefer to send comments electronically, use this network ID:
 - IBMLink: (United States customers only): IBMUSM10(MHVRCFS)
 - Internet e-mail: mhvrcfs@us.ibm.com
 - World Wide Web: <http://www.ibm.com/zseries/softcopy/feedback.html>

Make sure to include the following in your note:

- Title and publication number of this book
- Page number or topic to which your comment applies

Optionally, if you include your telephone number, we will be able to respond to your comments by phone.

Reader's Comments—We'd Like to Hear from You

Online Library
z/OS V1R7 Collection
April 2006

Publication No. GC23-3433-16

Your comments assist us in improving our products and publications. Rate your satisfaction with each attribute of this collection by circling one of the numbers next to each attribute (where 1 = very satisfied, 2 = satisfied, 3 = neutral, 4 = dissatisfied, and 5 = very dissatisfied).

	Very Satisfied				Very Dissatisfied
Accuracy of the Softcopy Collection Index	1	2	3	4	5
Organization of the Softcopy Collection Index	1	2	3	4	5
Collection Packaging	1	2	3	4	5
Installation of Readers	1	2	3	4	5
Ease of Use of Online Books	1	2	3	4	5
Organization of Online Books	1	2	3	4	5
Performance	1	2	3	4	5
Cost	1	2	3	4	5
Ordering	1	2	3	4	5
Delivery	1	2	3	4	5

Please comment on any attribute you rated 4 or 5, any recommendations for improvements or changes to the z/OS V1R7 Collection, or anything that you would like included in the z/OS V1R7 Collection. Please also mention how you use the IBM Online Library.

If you want a reply, provide your name and your address, phone number and electronic mail address below.

Name

Address

Company or Organization

Phone No.



Cut or Fold
Along Line

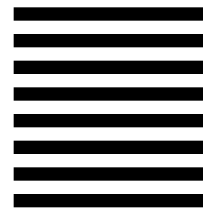
Fold and Tape

Please do not staple

Fold and Tape



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 40 ARMONK, NEW YORK

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

IBM Corporation
Department 58HA, Mail Station P384
2455 South Road
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5400



Fold and Tape

Please do not staple

Fold and Tape

Cut or Fold
Along Line



Printed in the United States of America
on recycled paper containing 10%
recovered post-consumer fiber.

GC23-3433-16

